



Application, Installation, & Service Manual

TF-Series Triple Function Geothermal Heat Pump (GEN2)

Two-stage R410a Model Sizes 45-80









Maritime Geothermal Ltd. P.O. Box 2555, 170 Plantation Road Petitcodiac, NB E4Z 6H4 (506) 756-8135



info@nordicghp.com www.nordicghp.com 002362MAN-03





- WARNING: Ensure all access panels are in place and properly secured before applying power to the unit. Failure to do so may cause electrical shock.
- WARNING: Before performing service or maintenance on the system, ensure all power sources are DISCONNECTED. Electrical shock can cause serious personal injury or death.
- WARNING: Refrigeration systems contain refrigerant under high pressure and as such can be hazardous to work on. Only qualified service personnel should install, repair, or service the heat pump.
- **CAUTION:** Safety glasses and work gloves should be worn at all times whenever the system is serviced. A fire extinguisher and proper ventilation should be present whenever brazing is performed.
- **CAUTION:** Venting refrigerant to atmosphere is illegal. A proper refrigerant recovery system must be employed whenever repairs require removal of refrigerant from the equipment.



Model Nomenclature

APPLICATION TABLE													
MODEL	FUNCTION	REFRIGER- ANT	VOLTAGE	COMPRESSOR	OUTDOOR COIL	INDOOR COIL	AIR COIL/ BLOWER/ AIR RETURN	AIR RETURN	AIR OUTLET	AIR OUTLET REVISIONS			
TF-45	HACW	Ρ	1 2 4 6 7	т	C Y Z	C Y Z	SDE	L R	F	17			
TF-55	HACW	Ρ	1 2 4 6 7	т	C Y Z	C Y Z	SDE	L R	F	17			
TF-65	HACW	Ρ	1 2 4 6 7	т	C Y Z	C Y Z	SDE	L R	F	18			
TF-75	HACW	Ρ	1 2 4 6 7	T T T S T	C Y Z	C Y Z	SDE	L R	F	18			
TF-80	HACW	Ρ	1 2 4 7	S	C Y Z	C Y Z	SDE	L R	F	18			
	This manual applies only to the models and revisions listed in this table.												

APPLICATION TABLE - FIRMWARE AND PC APP				
Firmware	Version	Associated PC APP	Version	
MGT GEN2 Bootload Firmware	V3.60+	MGT GEN2 PC APP	V2.00+	

Maritime Geothermal Ltd. has a continuous improvement policy and reserves the right to modify specification data at any time without prior notice .

Table of Contents

Tables & Documents 5
TF System Description 6 General Overview 6 1 Air Heating Mode 6
2. Hydronic (Water) Heating Mode
Auxiliary Air Heat 7 Auxiliary Hydronic Heat 7 Factory Options 7
Air Outlet Orientation
Plenum Heater Sizing
Installation Basics
Unpacking the Unit
Air Outlet Orientation 10
Air Return Orientation
Wiring
Power Supply Connections
Auxiliary Plenum Heater: Power Supply Connections
Indoor Loop Circulator Pump Wiring 12
Outdoor Loop Pump Module Wiring (Ground Loop Only)12 Control Transformer
BACnet Connections
Disable Switch (field installed)
Setpoint Control (Hydronic Control) Connections
Non-GEN2 Hydronic Backup Wiring
Air Thermostat Connections
Aquastat Connections (Optional)
Domestic Hot Water (Desuperheater)
Airflow Reduction For Zoning
0020/1CDG - Typical GEN2 Thermostat Connections
002375QSS - Eco Ultra Tanks: Getting Started
002067CDG - Typ. Heating Only Zone Wiring (Setpoint)
Piping
Indoor Loop
Condensate Drain
Domestic Hot Water (Desuperheater) Connections
002238PDG - Typical Loop Connections - TF Series
002367PDG - Auxiliary Boiler Piping
000530PDG - Typical Zone Types
001055PDG - Connection to On-Demand DHW Tank
Ground Loop Installations
Circulator Pump Module
Adding Antifreeze Solution
Pipe Insulation 28
000608INF - Typical Horiz. Ground Loop Configuration
000609INF - Typical Vert. Ground Loop Configuration
001823CDG - Dual Flow Pump Module Installation
Open Loop Installations
Well Water Temperature
Well Water Flow
Water Discharge Methods
Water Valve
Water Flow Control
Stage 1 vs. 2 on Open Loop

Dina Inculation 5	
Pipe Insulation	35
000907CDG - Typical Open Loop Installation	30 37
000619INF - Ground Water Disposal Methods	38
nuctwork a	0
Blower Motor	20
Duct System Zoning	39
Duct Systems - General	39
Duct Systems - Grill Layout	39
Ducted Air Thermostat Location	39
Plenum Heater	39 10
Duct Sizing Guide	11
Operation	
Δir Thermostat Operation	+2 12
Hydronic Temperature Control	12
1. Hydronic Heating: Setpoint Control4	12
Setpoint Control Method 1 - Indoor Loop (ICR)	12
Setpoint Control Method 2 - External (HTS/CTS)	12
Outdoor Reset	+3 13
Summer Setback	13
2. Hydronic Heating: Signals Control	13
PC Application (PC App)	
ro Application (ro App)4	
LCD Interface & Menus5	6
BACnet Interface	8
Startup Procedure6	52
Startup Record	54
Routine Maintenance 6	65
Coaxial Heat Exchanger Flushing Procedure6	65
Troubleshooting Guide6	57
Den als Den a den a	
Repair Procedures8	52
General Repair Procedure	52 32
Vacuuming & Charging Procedure	22
Compressor Poplacement Precedure	<u></u>
	33
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34 35
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34 35 36
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34 35 36 36
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34 35 36 36
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34 35 36 36 36 36
Control Board Replacement Procedure	33 34 35 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 37
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 CD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Model Specific Information 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8	3 3 3 4 3 5 3 6 3 7 3 9
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9	16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Control Board Replacement Procedure E Control Board Replacement Procedure E LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure E Model Specific Information E Shipping Information E Refrigerant Charge E Required Loop Flow Rates E Operating Temperature Limits E Loop Pressure Drop Data E Standard Capacity Ratings E Performance Tables E Loterrical Specifications 10	16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Airflow Data 10 Winng Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10	16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 CD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10	16 36 36 37 39 11 22 33 4
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10	16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 CD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 9 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10	16 33 34 35 16 36 36 36 37 39 11 12 33 45 50 36 36 36 37 39 11 12 33 45 50 37 39 11 12 37 39 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 CD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10	1 33 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 CD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (460-3-60) 10	16 336 366 37 39 11 12 33 4 5 16 36 36 36 37 39 11 12 33 4 5 16 7 8 9 10 12 3 14 5 16 7 18 9 10 12 11 10 110 11 10 11 10 110 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10 11 10
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 CD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Miring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 10	16 33 34 35 16 36 36 36 37 39 11 12 33 44 50 17 88 39 10 12 13 14 50 16 70 18 90 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Miring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (460-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (460-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (460-3-60) 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Hydronic Heating Mode 11	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Airflow Data 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Hydronic Heating Mode 11 Dimensions 11	1 33 16 6 6 6 6 6 7 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Airflow Data 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Flectrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Hydronic Heating Mode 11 Dimensions 11 Appendix A: Control Board Description 11	1 33 4 5 16 6 6 6 6 7 3 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 6 6 7 3 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 0 1 1 2 16
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 9 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Miring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (460-3-60) 10 F-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 11 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 Appendix A: Control Board Description 11 Appendix B: USB Driver Installation 12	1 33 4 5 6 6 6 6 6 7 9 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1 1 1 2 6 9
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Miring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 Appendix A: Control Board Description 11 Appendix B: USB Driver Installation 12 Appendix C: PC App Installation (Win11) 12	1 3345 6 363637391112334556789900112 1 6 20
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 10 Electrical Specifications 10 Miring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 F-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 11 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 Appendix A: Control Board Description 11 Appendix B: USB Driver Installation 12 Appendix C: PC App Installation (Win11) 12 Appendix	1 3345 16 363636379911123000000000000000000000000000000000
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 9 Electrical Specifications 10 Miring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208-3-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 F-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 Appendix A: Control Board Description 11 Appendix B: USB Driver Installation 12 Appendix C: PC App Installation (Win11) 12 Appendix D: PC App Installation (Win10) 12 Appendix E: Updating Firmware 12	23345 63666663799112030456678990112 6.0.1 1.2.3
Control Board Replacement Procedure 8 LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure 8 Shipping Information 8 Refrigerant Charge 8 Required Loop Flow Rates 8 Operating Temperature Limits 8 Loop Pressure Drop Data 8 Standard Capacity Ratings 8 Performance Tables 10 Electrical Specifications 10 Airflow Data 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 Electrical Box Layout (208/230-1-60) 10 Wiring Diagram (460-3-60) 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode 10 TF-Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode 11 Appendix A: Control Board Description 11 Appendix B: USB Driver Installation (Win11) 12 Appendix D: PC App Ins	233435 66666663739111233455678910112 6 9 1 2 3 6 6666667391112334556778910112 6 9 1 2 3 6

Tables & Documents

Tables	Table 1 - Heat Pump Size vs. Heated Area for a Ground Loop System	8
labics	Table 2 - Heat Pump Size vs. Heated Area for an Open Loop System	8
	Table 3 - Plenum Heater Sizing	8
	Table 4 - Power Supply Connections	
	Table 5 - Pienum neater Control Connections	12
	Table 0 - model a balació o incluitor connections	13
	Table 8 - BACnet Connections	
	Table 9 - Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections	
	Table 10 - Air Thermostat Connections	14
	Table 11 - Aquastat (Signals Control) Connections	14
	Table 12 - Buffer Tank Size	20
	Table 13 - Antifreeze Percentages	
	Table 14 - Volume of Fluid per 100 ft. Of Pipe	
	Table 15 - Neymber of Air Grille	
	Table 17 - Duck Sizing Guide	
	Table 18 - Typical Temperature Setpoints	43
	Table 19 - BACnet Objects - Control Signals (Read/Write)	
	Table 20 - BACnet Objects - Operation Mode Description (Read Only)	
	Table 21 - BACnet Objects - Data (Read Only)	
	Table 22 - BACnet Objects - Limits Description (Read Only)	60
	Table 23 - BACnet Objects - Alarm Descriptions (Read Only)	60
	Table 24 - BACnet Objects - Fault Descriptions (Read Only)	
	Table 25 - Shipping information	80
	Table 20 - Reingerani Onarge	
	Table 27 - Required Loop How Rales	
	Table 29a - Outdoor Loop Pressure Drop Data	87
	Table 29b - Indoor Loop Pressure Drop Data	
	Table 30 - Standard Capacity Ratings - Ground Loop Heating 60Hz	
	Table 31 - Standard Capacity Ratings - Ground Water Heating 60Hz	89
	Table 32 - Standard Capacity Ratings - Ground Loop Cooling 60Hz	89
	Table 33 - Standard Capacity Ratings - Ground Water Cooling 60Hz	
	Table 34 - Standard Capacity Ratings - Ground Loop Hydronic Heating 60Hz	
	Table 35 - Standard Capacity Ratings - Ground Water Hydronic Heating 60Hz	
	Table 30 - IF-Selies Electrical Specifications	
	Table 37 - Fieldin Range for Stage 2 (Full Load)	102
	Table 39 - Airflow Range for Stage 2 (Part Load)	102
	Table 40 - Airflow Range for Stage 3 (Auxiliary)	
	Table 41 - Airflow Range for Fan Recirculation	
	Table 42 - Airflow Range for Emergency	102
	Table A1 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Top)	117
	Table A2 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Left Side)	
	Table A4 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Botton)	
Decumente	Table A4 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Right Side)	
Documents	001015INE - Internal Plenum Heater Installation	11
	002071CDG - Typical Thermostat Connections to GEN2 Board	
	002374CDG - Typical TF Auxiliary Heat and Circulator Wiring	
	002375QSS - Eco Ultra Tanks: Getting Started	
	002067CDG - Typical Zone and Auxiliary Wiring with GEN2 Setpoint Control (Heating Only)	18
	002069CDG - Typical Zone and Auxiliary Wiring with GEN2 Hardwired Option (Heating Only)	19
	002238PDG - Typical Loop Connections - TF Series	21
	002306PDG - Recommended Hydronic Buffer Tank Piping	
	002367PDG - Auxiliary Boller Piping	
	000050PDG - Typical Zone Types for Hydrollic Applications	
	00030 PDG - Desuperheater Connection to DHW Pre-Heat Tank	
	000608INF - Tvoical Horizontal Ground Loop Configuration	
	000609INF - Typical Vertical Ground Loop Configuration	
	000906CDG - Geo-Flo Circulator Pump Module Installation	
	001823CDG - Dual Flow Circulator Pump Module Installation for 2-Stage Heat Pumps	32
	000907CDG - Typical Ground Water (Open Loop) Installation	
	001822CDG - Dual Flow Groundwater (Open Loop) Installation for 2-Stage Heat Pumps	
	002222DDC Typical Dust & Condensate Connections TE Series	
	0022622FDG - Typical Duci & Condensate Connections - TF Series	
	0023000011 - 11 Series Suterial Boy Diagram 208/230-1-00	
	002370SCH - TF Series Schematic Diagram 208-3-60	104
	002371ELB - TF Series Electrical Box Diagram 208-3-60	
	002372SCH - TF Series Schematic Diagram 460-3-60	
	002373ELB - TF Series Electrical Box Diagram 460-3-60	
	001197RCD - TF Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Heating Mode	109
	001198RCD - TF Series Refrigeration Circuit - Air Cooling Mode	110
	001199RCD - IF Series Refrigeration Circuit - Hydronic Heating Mode	111

General Overview

The Nordic TF-series, a unique product with a more than 20-year history of reliable operation, is a package water source heat pump that can heat or cool via a ducted forced air system, as well as heat water for hydronic applications like in-floor heating. It is the ground-source or geothermal version of the air source Nordic ATF-series.

Being a water source, 'geoexchange', or 'geothermal' heat pump, the TF-series does require either a **closed ground loop** or **open loop water well** for a heat source/sink.

The ducted air heating and cooling functions are controlled by a standard 3H/2C 24V room thermostat. The duct system can be zoned, but only to limited extent (see **Wiring** and **Duct**work chapters).

The hydronic heating control is done by an internal routine that maintains the buffer tank temperature, without external sensors ('Setpoint Control'). BACnet or an accessory external aquastat can also be used.

In additional to the main hydronic water heating function, there is a double-wall desuperheater for pre-heating domestic hot water with ~5% of the heat pump's capacity. This function is only active when the heat pump is running for space heating or cooling purposes.

The indoor and outdoor loop hydronic heat exchangers are both heavy duty coaxial copper / steel models with optional Cu-Ni inner tube available. Most model sizes have modulation capability through the use of 2-stage compressors, for closer load matching and to reduce cycling. An Electronic Expansion Valve (EEV) is standard, for more precise superheat and system optimization than is possible with a TXV. Control is overseen by the Nordic GEN2 programmable control board, which has many advanced features like laptop connectivity via the free PC App software, data logging & graphing, and real time readout from electronic temperature & pressure sensors. A constant airflow electronically commutated (ECM) blower motor with adjustable airflow is standard. The cabinet is powder coated galvanized sheet metal.

1. Air Heating Mode

In air heating mode, the heat pump heats warm air in a duct system when heat is called for by the ducted air thermostat. Heat is extracted from the outdoor loop.

If a closed ground loop is used, the pumps are powered and controlled by the heat pump; if open loop, a water valve is opened by the heat pump during heating operation and closed when the heat pump is idle.

2. Hydronic (Water) Heating Mode

In hydronic heating mode, the heat pump heats water in a buffer tank to a user-adjustable setpoint temperature, while extracting heat from the outdoor loop. A buffer tank is required, in order to maintain control over the water temperature and avoid mismatching between the heat pump's output and the heat load. An internal sampling routine and built-in temperature sensors determine when the buffer tank temperature has fallen below the user-adjustable setpoint and hydronic heating is required.

If a closed ground loop is used, the pumps are powered and controlled by the heat pump; if open loop, a water valve is opened by the heat pump during heating operation and closed when the heat pump is idle.

Hydronic heating systems are easily zoned, and zones may be in-floor heating, hydronic air handlers, or other hydronic devices suitable for water temperatures less than $120^{\circ}F$ ($49^{\circ}C$). When a zone requires heat, its zone thermostat calls for a zone circulator pump or zone valve to activate, so that hot water from the buffer tank is sent to the zone requiring heat. Note that there is no direct connection between the zone thermostat and the heat pump, the functions of each being separated by the buffer tank.

3. Air Cooling Mode

In air cooling mode, the heat pump cools air through the duct system when cooling is called for by the ducted air thermostat. Heat is rejected to the outdoor loop.



Mode and Priority Selection

The heat pump can be set to Air or Hydronic priority. Units are shipped set up for air priority. This is normally a good setting, since drops in the household air temperature normally occur sooner if there is a lag in the ducted air system than if there is a drop in the hydronic water temperature.

Whenever there is a stage 1 demand from both the air thermostat and aquastat, the unit steps up to stage 2 of the priority mode in order to satisfy the priority demand quickly and get to the non-priority mode. If this functionality was not present, the unit could run in stage 1 of the priority mode (67% compressor capacity) for a long time with a 'call waiting', allowing the overall supply of heat to the building to fall behind the load.

SINGLE MODE OPERATION:

If there is only one mode being called for, the unit operates in the mode and stage that is called for.

SIMULTANEOUS DEMANDS - AIR PRIORITY:

If there is a call for:

- both stage 1 air heat/cool and stage 1 hydronic heat
- both stage 2 air heat/cool and stage 1 hydronic heat
- both stage 1 air heat/cool and stage 2 hydronic heat
- both stage 2 air heat/cool and stage 2 hydronic heat

The unit operates in air heating/cooling mode in stage 2.

SIMULTANEOUS DEMANDS - HYDRONIC PRIORITY:

If there is a call for:

- both stage 1 air heat/cool and stage 1 hydronic heat
- both stage 2 air heat/cool and stage 1 hydronic heat
- both stage 1 air heat/cool and stage 2 hydronic heat
- both stage 2 air heat/cool and stage 2 hydronic heat

The unit operates in hydronic heating mode in stage 2.

Auxiliary Air Heat

While TF is operating in any mode, auxiliary heat (normally an electric plenum heater) will also be engaged if the air temperature drops below the air heat auxiliary (stage 3) setpoint as called for by the ducted air thermostat. Although a plenum heater is not required for geothermal heat pumps that are sized to 100% of the coldest day heat load, it is a good idea to have one installed.

The first function of the plenum heater is to act as an auxiliary heat source for the ducted air system. It will provide additional air heating on the coldest days, should the geothermal heat pump be sized to less than 100% of the heat load (intentionally or not).

The second function of the plenum heater is to provide emergency heat should a problem occur that causes the heat pump to be locked out on a safety control. The control board's emergency heat circuitry allows the thermostat to call for backup heat even if the heat pump is locked out on an alarm or the control board is not operational.

Electric plenum heaters are available as accessories. See the **Sizing**, **Wiring**, and **Ductwork** sections. These heaters are normally installed inside the TF unit, unless the fan is installed in the side discharge position, in which case it is installed the air discharge ductwork outside the heat pump.

Auxiliary Hydronic Heat

If the heating system is fully backed up through the ducted air system, hydronic backup heat may not be required. If required, the easiest way to provide hydronic backup is with electric elements in the buffer tank. Buffer tanks with larger elements certified for space heating use are available as factory accessories. Other tanks/elements or other types of devices may be used.

Hydronic backup heat is controlled as stage 3 by the internal buffer tank temperature sampling routine mentioned previously, through a 24VAC signal or dry contacts to the external device. See details in following sections.

Factory Options

Looking at the front of the heat pump (the side where piping connections and electrical box are), the unit can be ordered as a left or right hand air return from the factory. This must be specified at time of order as the physical construction of the two configurations is different.



Air Outlet Orientation

The unit can be changed from top to side air discharge in the field, so no factory specification is required. See Installation Basics section.

Heat Pump Sizing

The following table is a rough guideline as to the size of home each heat pump size can handle for **ground loop (closed loop)** installations.

TABLE 1 - Heat Pump Size vs. Heated Area for a Ground Loop System			
Model	ft ²	m²	
45	1400	130	
55	2000	185	
65	2600	240	
75	3100	290	
80	3500	325	

The following table is a rough guideline as to the size of home each heat pump size can handle for **ground water (open loop)** installations.

TABLE 2 - Heat Pump Size vs. Heated Area for an Open Loop System				
Model	ft²	m²		
45	1800	165		
55	2500	230		
65	3200	295		
75	3800	355		
80	4200	390		

THE TABLES ABOVE ARE FOR INFORMATION ONLY. THEY SHOULD NOT BE USED TO SELECT A UNIT SIZE. They simply show on average what size unit is required for a *typical* two-level home (main level and below grade basement) with R-20 walls, R-40 ceiling and average size and number of windows. The Heated Area is the area of the main level. The tables account for a basement the same size as the heated area.

IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT A PROPER HEAT LOSS/GAIN ANALYSIS BE PERFORMED BY A PROFES-SIONAL WITH APPROVED CSA F-280 SOFTWARE BEFORE SELECTING THE SIZE OF UNIT REQUIRED FOR THE APPLI-CATION. For heating dominant climates, we recommend sizing the unit to 100% of the heating design load for maximum long term efficiency with minimal supplementary heat. The unit should be installed as per CSA standard 448.2-02. For ground loop applications, the ground loop should be designed using suitable software with a multi-year analysis.

The analysis will result in a heat load for the coldest day, which is influenced by, for example, the number of levels, the size of the windows, the orientation of the home, attached garage, bonus rooms, walk-in basement, and coldest outdoor temperature for the region.

A heat pump model size can be selected by comparing the calculated heat load to the standard capacity ratings, which are listed in the Model Specific Information section of this manual. For 100% heat pump sizing, choose a heat pump with a standard capacity rating that matches or just slightly exceeds the calculated heat load.

Closed ground loops are normally designed to reach a minimum temperature of just below freezing at the end of the

heating season, in order to take advantage of the latent heat of groundwater (at least in northern climates). Hence, the Standard Capacity Ratings for Ground Loop Heating should apply in all northern climates.

The Standard Capacity Ratings for Ground Water (open loop) heat pumps assume a well water temperature of 50F (10C). If the groundwater is not close to this temperature, it will be necessary to consult the more detailed performance tables later in the section for heat pump output at a different ELT.

In cooling dominant climates, the heat pump should be similarly sized using the Ground Loop Cooling or Ground Water Cooling Standard Capacity Ratings. Even in northern heating dominant climates, it should be ensured that 100% of the cooling load will be covered when sizing the heat pump, since there is normally no auxiliary or backup cooling available.

Note that the 'triple function' nature of the heat pump has no effect on sizing procedure; it should still be sized for the total load according to the above procedure.

Plenum Heater Sizing

Plenum heaters are available as factory accessories in 5, 7, 10, 15 and 20kW sizes. For full backup, choose a size that covers 100% of the coldest day heat load, according to the heat loss analysis mentioned in the last section. If that is not available, use the following recommendation:

TABLE 3 - Plenum Heater Sizing Plenum Heater Size (kW) Model Recommended Internally Possible 45 10 5, 7, 10 55 10 5, 7, 10, 15, 20 65 15 5, 7, 10, 15, 20 75 20 5, 7, 10, 15, 20 80 20 5, 7, 10, 15, 20

Two styles of plenum heater are available; the first is for internal installation (inside the unit). **Note limit for size 45 in above table.**

The second has a wider element profile for installation outside the unit, in the ductwork. If field-installing the fan in the convertible side discharge position, this type of plenum heater should be used.

Sample Bill of Materials -**Ground Loop Installations**

Although not exhaustive, following is a list of materials needed for a typical ground loop installation:

FROM MARITIME GEOTHERMAL

- TF SERIES HEAT PUMP (L OR R RETURN)
- PLENUM HEATER kW
- BUFFER TANK, WITH __ KW ELEMENTS THERMOSTAT (WIFI OR STD)
- P/T PORTS AND HOSE ADAPTERS (2)
- 1 OR 2 PUMP PACK
- PIPE ADAPTERS FOR PUMP PACK

OPTIONAL FROM MARITIME GEOTHERMAL

- ANTI-VIBRATION PAD FOR UNDER UNIT
- SOUND JACKET
- SECURE START
- ELECTROSTATIC FILTER
- AQUASTAT (IF NOT USING SETPOINT CONTROL)

DUCTWORK

- OUTLET PLENUM ADAPTER W/ FLEXIBLE COLLAR
- RETURN AIR ADAPTER W/ FLEXIBLE COLLAR
- FIBREGLASS INSULATION (FOR NOISE, IF REQ'D)
- TRUNK DUCT W/ JOINERS (IF NOT EXISTING)
- 6" ROUND DUCT W/ADAPTÈRS (IF NOT EXISTING)
- ALUMINUM TAPE
- SHEET METAL SCREWS

HYDRONIC ZONES

- CIRCULATOR PUMP: HEAT PUMP TO TANK
- ZONES CIRCULATOR PUMP(S)
- ZONE TRANSFORMER & CIRC CONTACTOR
- ZONE VALVES (IF NOT INDIVIDUAL PUMPS)
- IN-FLOOR PIPING
- ZONE THERMOSTATS
- ZONE SUPPLY & RETURN HEADERS
- PIPE, FITTINGS, TAPS, BALL VALVES
- EXPANSION TANK

DHW

- PREHEAT TANK, 40 OR 60 GAL
- 1/2" COPPER PIPE
- ½" FITTINGS, BALL VALVES, BOILER DRAINS, CV

GROUND LOOP

- ¾" PE PIPE
- 1-1/4" PE PIPE
- PE PIPE FITTINGS
- 1" CLEAR / PVC SPA HOSE (HEAT PUMP PUMP PACK)
- HYDRAULIC HOSE CLAMPS
- ANTIFREEZE: METHANOL OR PROP. GLYCOL

ELECTRICAL

- HEAT PUMP SERVICE WIRE: 6-3 OR 8-3
- PLENUM HEATER SERVICE WIRE
- BUFFER TANK ELEMENT SERVICE WIRE (IF REQ'D)
- HEAT PUMP BREAKER

ISSUE 02: 26-Sep-2023

- PLENUM HEATER / TANK ELEMENT BREAKER
- THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-8
- THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-4 (AQUASTAT)
- THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-2 (PLENUM HÉATER)
- FORK TERMINALS FOR TSTAT WIRE
- CONDENSATE PUMP & HOSE (IF REQUIRED)
- 2" STYROFOAM INSUL. (IF PAD NOT PURCHASED)

Sample Bill of Materials -Open Loop Installations

Although not exhaustive, following is a list of materials needed for a typical open loop (groundwater) installation:

FROM MARITIME GEOTHERMAL

- TF SERIES HEAT PUMP (L OR R RETURN)
- PLENUM HEATER __ kW
 BUFFER TANK, WITH __ kW ELEMENTS
 THERMOSTAT (WIFI OR STD)

- P/T PORTS AND HOSE ADAPTERS (2)
- DOLE VALVE
- MOTORIZED WATER VALVE

OPTIONAL FROM MARITIME GEOTHERMAL

- ANTI-VIBRATION PAD FOR UNDER UNIT
- SOUND JACKET
- SECURE START
- ELECTROSTATIC FILTER
- AQUASTAT (IF NOT USING SETPOINT CONTROL)

DUCTWORK

- OUTLET PLENUM ADAPTER W/ FLEXIBLE COLLAR
- RETURN AIR ADAPTER W/ FLEXIBLE COLLAR
- FIBREGLASS INSULATION (FOR NOISE, IF REQ'D)
- TRUNK DUCT W/ JOINERS (IF NOT EXISTING)
- 6" ROUND DUCT W/ ADAPTERS (IF NOT EXISTING)
- ALUMINUM TAPE
- SHEET METAL SCREWS

HYDRONIC ZONES

- CIRCULATOR PUMP: HEAT PUMP TO TANK
- ZONES CIRCULATOR PUMPS(S)
- ZONE TRANSFORMER & CIRC CONTACTOR
- ZONE VALVES (IF NOT INDIVIDUAL PUMPS)
- IN-FLOOR PIPING
- ZONE THERMOSTATS
- ZONE SUPPLY & RETURN HEADERS
- PIPE, FITTINGS, TAPS, BALL VALVES
- EXPANSION TANK

DHW

- PREHEAT TANK, 40 OR 60 GAL
- 1/2" COPPER PIPE
- 1/2" FITTINGS, BALL VALVES, BOILER DRAINS, CV

BUFFER TANK ELEMENT SERVICE WIRE (IF REQ'D)

PLENUM HEATER / TANK ELEMENT BREAKER

• THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-2 (PLENUM HÉATER)

CONDENSATE PUMP & HOSE (IF REQUIRED)

• 2" STYROFOAM INSUL. (IF PAD NOT PURCHASED)

002362MAN-03

WATER SYSTEM

ELECTRICAL

Page 9

1" BLACK PLASTIC WATER PIPE

CYCLE STOP VALVE (OPTIONAL)

PLENUM HEATER SERVICE WIRE

HEAT PUMP BREAKER

• THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-8

- 1" BARBED FITTINGS & HYD. HOSE CLAMPS
- SUBMERSIBLE PUMP (IF NOT EXISTING) PRESSURE TANK (IF NOT EXISTING)

HEAT PUMP SERVICE WIRE: 6-3 OR 8-3

• THERMOSTAT WIRE 18-4 (AQUASTAT)

FORK TERMINALS FOR TSTAT WIRE

Unpacking the Unit

When the heat pump reaches its destination it should be unpacked to determine if any damage has occurred during shipment. Any visible damage should be noted on the carrier's freight bill and a suitable claim filed at once.

Unit Placement

Ducted or forced air heat pumps should be centrally located in the home with respect to the conditioned space. This provides the best in economy and comfort and usually can be accomplished in harmony with the design of the home. A heating system cannot be expected to produce an even warmth throughout the household when it is located at one end of the structure and the heated or cooled air is transmitted with uninsulated metal ductwork.

If possible the front access panel and side access panel opposite the air return should remain clear of obstruction for a distance of 2 ft (0.7 m) to facilitate servicing and general maintenance. No access is required on the back side. Ensure the unit is level to eliminate any possible condensate draining issues.

The heat pump comes equipped with an air filter rack which can be installed with the removable end (where the filter is inserted) on either side to facilitate changing the filter. Be careful not to run piping in front of the filter rack access cover, since access is required in order to change the air filter.

Raising the indoor unit off the floor a few inches is generally a good practice since this will prevent rusting of the bottom panel of the unit and deaden vibrations. An anti-vibration pad, available as an accessory, or a piece of 2" styrofoam should be placed under the unit.

Air Return Orientation

The heat pump can be ordered as left or right return from the factory. This must be specified at time of order as the physical construction of the two configurations is different. Refer to the Dimensions section toward the end of this manual for physical dimensions of the units.



LEFT RETURN



RIGHT RETURN

The unit has a field configurable blower position, resulting in top or side air discharge. Its default location from the factory is in the top of the unit, providing a "ninety" in the airflow. It can easily be placed in the side of the unit for straight through airflow. Note that if this is done, plenum heater will need to be placed in ductwork outside unit.

To switch the location of the fan outlet:

- 1. Turn the power of to the unit.
- Remove the screw that holds the side access panel in 2 place and remove the access panel by pulling up on the handle and then outward from the bottom.
- 3. Disconnect the two wire harnesses and ground wire from the fan motor.
- 4. Repeat step 2 for the access panel with the fan mounted in it. Set the assembly on the floor.
- 5. Disconnect the plenum heater extension from the fan housing and from the access panel.
- Mount the fan housing directly to the access panel. 6.
- 7. Install the fan/panel in the new location and secure with the screw.
- 8. Reconnect both harnesses and ground wire.
- Install the remaining access panel and secure with the 9 remaining screw.





BLOWER IN TOP DISCHARGE POSITION (DEFAULT)

BLOWER IN SIDE DISCHARGE POSITION

Internal Plenum Heater Installation R, TF, ATA, ATF, DX, DXTF Series

1. Remove four screws as shown, and remove blank panel.



2. Slide plenum heater into cutout until heater flange is flush with blower.



3. Slide plenum heater UP approximately 3/8". Top flange of heater is held in top groove of blower assembly and requires no fasteners. Install 3 screws through bottom flange of heater through pre-punched holes in heater and blower assembly.



Power Supply Connections

Power supply for the heat pump from the breaker panel is supplied to the unit via concentric 1.093" / 0.875" knockouts. There are also several 7/8" knockouts and a 1/2" opening with plastic grommet (grommet hole is 3/8") for connections to the air thermostat, optional aquastat, and indoor / outdoor loop circulators.

A schematic diagram (SCH) and electrical box layout diagram (ELB) can be found on the electrical box cover of the unit as well as in the **Model Specific Information** section of this manual. The Electrical Tables in the **Model Specific Information** section contain information about the wire and breaker



IMPORTANT NOTE: A properly qualified electrician should be retained for all connections to the heat pump and associated controls. The connections to the unit MUST CONFORM TO LOCAL CODES.



IMPORTANT NOTE FOR 3-PHASE UNITS: If on startup compressor is noisy and not pumping, reverse L1 and L2 supply wires.

TABLE 4 - Power Supply Connections			
Line	Description	Voltages	
L1	Line 1	All	
L2	Line 2	All	
L3	Line 3	3-phase only	
Ν	Neutral	208/230-1-60*, 208-3-60* (optional) 460-3-60, 380-3-50 (required)	
GND	Ground	All (connect to ground lug)	
* Only required if connecting 115VAC circulators.			

Auxiliary Plenum Heater: Power Supply Connections

Auxiliary air heat will usually be provided by an electric duct heater (plenum heater). These are available as accessories in 5, 7, 10, 15, and 20 kW sizes, and are installed as previously noted in this manual. The plenum heater will have its own breaker and power supply wire. The Electrical Tables in the **Model Specific Information** section contain information about the size of wire for the connections, as well as the recommended breaker size.

Auxiliary Plenum Heater: Control Connections

There are two dry contacts to control the 2 stages of the plenum heater. These dry contacts can also be used to control other types of auxiliary air heat. Note that dry contacts are intended to activate equipment that has its own 24VAC transformer; if equipment does not have its own transformer, one will need to be installed in an external electrical box.

Connect the terminals **Cp 1 2** on the heat pump terminal strip to the matching terminals on the plenum heater's control board using an 18-3 cable.

NOTE: If plenum heater has a jumper between its terminals **1** and **2**, remove and discard jumper so that plenum heater stages can operate independently.

TABLE 5 - Plenum Heater Control Connections

Signal	Description	
Ср	Common	
1	Dry contact for auxiliary heat stage 1	
2	Dry contact for auxiliary heat stage 2	
Use a 3-conductor 18ga cable.		

Indoor Loop Circulator Pump Wiring

There are provisions for connecting the indoor circulator pump (between the heat pump and buffer tank) so that it will be turned on whenever the compressor operates, or when sampling water temperature. Connect the circulator pump to the appropriate two terminals (115V or 230V) of the terminal strip marked **Indoor Circulators**, as per the voltage of the circulator pump. Ground wires should be connected to the ground lug in the electrical box. Ensure that the total current draw does not exceed the value indicated on the label in the heat pump electrical box.

For **460VAC models**, only 277VAC circulators may be powered directly from the heat pump. If other voltage circulators are used, they must be powered using an external contactor actuated by the ICR terminal on the left side of the control board and the C (24V ground) terminal.

Outdoor Loop Pump Module Wiring (Ground Loop Only)

There are provisions for connecting the ground loop circulator pump module so that the pumps will be turned on whenever the compressor operates. Connect the circulator pump module to the appropriate two terminals (115V or 230V) of the terminal strip marked **Outdoor Circulators** in the heat pump, as per the voltage of the circulator pump module. Ground wires should be connected to the ground lug in the electrical box. Ensure that the total current draw does not exceed the value indicated on the label in the heat pump electrical box.

For **460VAC models**, only 277VAC circulators may be powered directly from the heat pump. If other voltage circulators are used, they must be powered using an external contactor actuated by the STAGE 1 terminal on the bottom side of the control board and the C (24V ground) terminal.

TABLE 6 - Indoor & Outdoor Circulator Connections				
Terminal	Description			
115V	Connection for 115V circulator			
115V				
230V	Connection for 230V circulator			
230V	Connection for 230V circulator			
Use a 2-conductor 14ga cable.				

Control Transformer

The low voltage controls, including the control board, are powered by a 100VA class II transformer. 208/230-1-60 and 208-3-60 models have a resettable breaker on the secondary side for circuit protection. If the breaker trips, locate and correct the problem and then reset the breaker by pressing in on it.

All other voltage models have primary and secondary fuses for circuit protection.



IMPORTANT NOTE: For 208/230VAC-1-60 units, if connecting to 208VAC power supply move the red wire connected to the 240 terminal of the transformer to the 208 terminal of the transformer.

TABLE 7 - Control Transformer			
Voltage	Low Voltage Circuit Protection		
(1) 208/230-1-60	Resettable breaker on transformer		
(2) 208-3-60	Resettable breaker on transformer		
(4) 460-3-60	Primary / Secondary fuses		
(6) 220-1-50	Primary / Secondary fuses		
(7) 380-3-50	Primary / Secondary fuses		

BACnet Connections

If using BACnet for external control of heating/cooling demand and/or monitoring of status, use a shielded twisted pair to the connector at the bottom left of control board. There is an optional termination jumper located above the connector.

See the **BACnet Interface** section for details.

TABLE 8 - BACnet Connections			
Line	Description		
Α	Communication +		
В	Communication -		
GND Ground			
Use a shielded twisted pair cable.			

Disable Switch (field installed)

A switch to disable demand from the control system may be installed. On control board, jumper COM_IN to GND, and toggle 12VDC to IN_SPARE to disable. See the main wiring diagram in the Model Specific Information section.

Setpoint Control (Hydronic Control) Connections

If using the on-board Setpoint Control routine with sampling to control buffer tank temperature, no external temperature probe or aquastat is required.

Note that an external buffer tank temperature sensor may be used to replace the internal water OUT line temperature sensor for use with the Setpoint Control routine. This is called **External HTS/CTS** Setpoint Control.

See **Operation** chapter for details.

Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections

When using Setpoint Control, there are 2 methods for activating hydronic auxiliary heat. See diagram on following page.

First, a dry contact on terminals **D1** and **D2** is available, to actuate a heating device that has its own temperature controller and transformer. Connection will be made to that device's **E-E** terminals or similar. **D1-D2** defaults to **ON** when heat pump is powered off. Therefore, it is necessary to set the temperature control on the external heating device to a limiting value, e.g. 125°F, and adjust its settings so it is only activated by the heat pump's controller. This method should be used for the Thermo2000 AltSource tank that is available from Maritime Geothermal as an accessory; see the setup instruction sheet that comes with tank and on a following page.

Second, a 24VAC signal can be used to power the coil of an external contactor to operate auxiliary heat. Choose this method if using a heating device that doesn't have its own electronic controller or control transformer, e.g. a bare heating element in the buffer tank. As per the diagram on the following page, connect a jumper between **R** and **D1** on the terminal strip, and use **D2** and **CD** to power the coil of the external contactor. Under this method, the auxiliary heat also defaults to ON (as long as the heat pump is powered ON to provide 24VAC), so the tank's temperature limiter must remain in operation.



Both D1-D2 and D2-CD default to ON and so must be used with an auxiliary heating device that has a HIGH TEMPERATURE LIMITER to avoid a serious safety hazard.

If it is not desired to have **D1-D2** default to **ON** when heat pump is powered off, make the following wiring changes in the heat pump's electrical box, while referring to the **Wiring**/ **Schematic** diagram in the **Model Specific Information** chapter.

- Find the light brown wire connected between terminal strip terminal **D1** and the **Elec. Aux. Relay**. Move it from pin **5** to pin **2** of the relay.
- Find the purple wire connected between the left side of the control board and the **Elec. Aux. Relay**. Move if from terminal **L4** (NOT_HYD_AUX) to **DO_2** (HYD_AUX) on the control board.

Now D1-D2 will work as before, but will default to OFF when heat pump is off.

TABLE 9 - Setpoint Control: Aux. Connections						
Signal	Description					
D1	Hudronia Auvilian, day contacto					
D2	Hydronic Auxiliary dry contacts					
R	lumner B and D4					
D1	Jumper K and D'i					
D2	24vac to actuate aux. heat contactor coil					
CD	CD Contactor coil ground					
Use a 2-conductor 18ga cable.						

Non-GEN2 Hydronic Backup Wiring

If not using Setpoint Control, backup device may use its own controls, provided they are accurate (i.e. devices with a digital controller). Setpoint should be set lower than stage 2.

Or stage 2 of the aquastat in conjunction with a delay timer may be used.

Air Thermostat Connections

A three-stage heating and two stage cooling heat pump configurable thermostat is required. The stages are S1 = stage 1 compressor, S2 = stage 2 compressor and S3 = electric auxiliary (in heating mode only). One can be ordered with the unit, or other heat pump thermostats with the same number of stages can be used. The air thermostat connections are located on a terminal strip in the indoor unit. Refer to diagram on a following page for connections between the thermostat and the heat pump.

Care should be taken to ensure that the unit does not trip a safety control in heating or cooling mode if the AR reduction is used in conjunction with lower air flow settings.

TABLE 10 - Air Thermostat Connections				
Signal	Description			
С	24VAC common (ground)			
R	24VAC hot			
G	Fan low speed (for air recirculation)			
Y1	Compressor ON (part load)			
Y2	Compressor bump up to stage 2 (full load)			
W2	Heating stage 3 (plenum heater)			
0	Cooling mode (reversing valve)			
Е	Emergency heat (plenum heater)			
L	Fault (24VAC when fault condition)			
AR	Airflow reduction: connect AR_1 to AR_2 with a dry			
24VAC	contact to reduce the airflow for zoning. Connec- tions located on control board.			

Aquastat Connections (Optional)

Most installations will use the internal **Setpoint Control** routine to control buffer tank temperature, in which case no aquastat is required. However, an aquastat or aquastats can be used if required, for example if heating two loops with different setpoint temperatures. This is called **Signals Control**.

The wiring connections are at the top right of the TF's control board, on the screw terminal connector section marked **AQUASTAT**. This is shown on the wiring (SCH) diagram in the **Model Specific Information** section. The external device needs to send the 24VAC signal from **RA** back to the **Y1A** and **Y2A** terminals to call for the two stages of hydronic heating. **C** or **CA** is the common or ground terminal for powering the external device.

TABLE 11 - Aquastat (Signals Control) Connections			
Signal	Description		
C/CA	24VAC common (ground)		
R/RA	24VAC hot		
Y1A	Compressor ON (part load)		
Y2A	Compressor bump up to stage 2 (full load)		

Open/Closed Loop Wiring

There are two low pressure safety controls in the heat pump: 75 psi for open loop (water), and 55 psi for closed loop (antifreeze). As shipped, the closed loop LPC will be active.

If an open loop is used, it is very important to remove the jumper plug located in the wiring harness behind the piping post, and replace it with the water valve connection harness that comes with the water valve from Maritime Geothermal. This will automatically select the higher LPC, and ensure that the heat pump is properly protected from freezing. It will also ensure the water valve is open before starting the compressor. See wiring diagram for water valve wiring.



WARNING: Connecting an open loop water valve without a harness provided by Maritime Geothermal could lead to frozen and ruptured heat exchanger, voiding the warranty.

Domestic Hot Water (Desuperheater)

The desuperheater function for domestic hot water heating is pre-wired and no field connections are necessary.

After the desuperheater is filled with water and purged of air, activate the built-in DHW circulator by connecting the brown wire with the blue insulated terminal to L1 of the compressor contactor as shown on the wiring diagram in the Model Specific Information section. Ensure the power is off when connecting the wire. Also, turn on the DHW ON/OFF switch.

Airflow Reduction for Zoning

For zoning purposes on the air heating/cooling side, airflow may be reduced by a switch or dry contact using the connections on the right side of the control board. The dry contact may be from a relay and interconnected thermostats, or more commonly a zone controller.



The default reduction is 15%, but it may be adjusted from 5%-20% using the *View-->Indoor Fan* window in the PC App. See PC Application chapter. For airflow values including the reduction, see the Indoor Airflow Data table in the Model Specific Information chapter.

For more zoning advice, see Ductwork chapter.











AltSource Tanks: Getting Started

A full product manual from Thermo2000 is included with the AltSource tank.

This sheet describes how to set the tank to work in conjunction with **NORDIC** heat pumps that are equipped with **D1-D2** terminals. (Some W-series models may not have D1-D2 terminals; in this case the tank can instead be set up run under its own control with a setpoint lower than that of the heat pump.)

- **1.** Put the tank in "Bi-Energy" rather than "Electric" mode, with switch on back of controller.
- 2. Set the tank to "joist heat" mode by holding the wrench button to display the °F/°C setting, press again to go to heating types, then toggle to second setting which is a picture of joists. Press wrench button three more times to exit.

(This doesn't mean that joist heating is being done, it just sets a 125°F high temperature limit that works well with standard temperature range heat pumps.)

3. Connect tank terminals **R** and **W** with a wire jumper.





4. Now the tank elements will only be activated by a connection between the E₁-E₂ tank terminals, up to the 125°F maximum. This will be done by an 18-2 wire to the D1-D2 terminals in the heat pump, activating the elements only when AUX heat is required.

See heat pump manual for further explanation.

With E_1 and E_2 disconnected (not connected by the heat pump's **D1-D2** terminals), the tank's screen will look like this.



With E₁ and E₂ connected by the heat pump, a temperature setpoint of **125°F** corresponding to "joist heat" will appear. This is fine for a high limit.







Indoor Loop

The connections for the Indoor Loop circuit are 1" brass female NPT. They are labelled as INDOOR IN and INDOOR OUT.

Recommended buffer tank piping is shown in diagrams on following pages. They show all of the recommended components as well as where they should be placed. If other types of components are used or connected differently, this is done at user's discretion with the caution that heat pump may or may not work properly.

NOTE: It is recommended that the water lines between the heat pump and the buffer tank be copper or other high temperature piping.

NOTE: Care should be taken when routing the water lines to ensure that adequate access to the heat pump is maintained so as to not compromise ease of serviceability.

The *minimum* buffer tank size should follow the rule of 8 US gallons per ton of heat pump capacity. The following table shows the minimum buffer tank size for each heat pump along with the recommended size. The recommended size will minimize the number of starts per hour and provide longer runtimes for improved efficiency.

TABLE 12 - Buffer Tank Size						
Heat Pump Size Minimum Size gallons (Litres) Recommended Siz gallons (Litres)						
45 24 (90) 50 (190)						
55	32 (120)	70 (265)				
65	40 (150)	70 (265)				
75 48 (180) 70 (265)						
80	52 (200)	70 (265)				
If a tank size is not available, use the next size larger tank.						

Outdoor Loop

The connections for the Outdoor Loop circuit are 1" brass female NPT. They are labelled as OUTDOOR IN and OUTDOOR OUT.

See the following chapters for details on ground loop and open loop installations.

Condensate Drain

The unit comes equipped with one 3/4" female PVC socket drain connection. This drain allows the condensate which forms during the air conditioning cycle to be removed from the unit. The drain should be connected and vented as per local codes. During high humidity weather, there could be as much as 25 gallons of water formed per day.

The condensate drain is internally trapped and does not require an external trap. An external condensate pump may be installed if there is not sufficient slope to drain condensate under gravity to its destination.

To avoid overflow of the condensate pan, the drain line and trap should be inspected periodically to ensure they are not plugged with accumulated debris. There is an alarm for condensate overflow, which will disable unit operation.

See also the **Ductwork** section for a diagram showing condensate drain connection.

Domestic Hot Water (Desuperheater) Connections

The port connections for the DHW circuit are 1/2" brass FPT fittings. They are marked as DHW IN and DHW OUT.

A typical piping diagram for a pre-heat tank configuration can be found in **drawing 000970PDG** at the end of this section. Be sure to note the position of the check valve and the direction of water flow. Other configurations are possible, and there may be multiple units piped together in larger buildings.



WARNING: USE ONLY COPPER LINES TO CONNECT THE DESUPERHEATER. TEM-PERATURES COULD REACH 200F SHOULD THE DHW CUTOUT SWITCH FAIL, POTEN-TIALLY MELTING & RUPTURING PLASTIC PIPING.

Ensure the tank is filled with water and under pressure before activating the built-in DHW circulator as described below. First, slightly loosen the boiler drain on the DHW Out pipe to allow air to escape from the system. This step will make certain that the domestic hot water circulator in the unit is flooded with water when it is started.



CAUTION: the domestic hot water pump is water lubricated; damage will occur to the pump if it is run dry for even a short period of time.

Activate the built-in DHW circulator by connecting the brown wire with the blue insulated terminal to L1 of the compressor contactor. **Ensure the power is off when connecting the wire.** Once connected the DHW switch on the front of the unit may be used to enable/disable the domestic hot water circulator.

The DHW loop may have to be purged of air several times before good circulation is obtained. A temperature difference between the DHW In and DHW Out can be felt by hand when the circulator pump is operating properly.

For the pre-heat tank setup, the final tank should be set to 140°F (60°C), which is required by most codes. The pre-heat tank does not require electric elements. This setup takes full advantage of the desuperheater as it is the sole heat provider to the pre-heat tank. The desuperheater remains active during the compressor runtime until the pre-heat tank has been completely heated by the desuperheater alone. This setup is more energy efficient than a single tank setup, and eliminates the possibility of reverse heating of the refrigerant gas in cooling mode.



CAUTION: If two (2) shut-off valves are located on the domestic hot water ines as shown in the diagram, a pressure relief valve must be installed to prevent possible damage to the domestic hot water circulator pump should both valves be closed.

Note that connection and use of the desuperheater is optional, and there is no problem for the heat pump if desuperheater is left unconnected.









					Drawn By Chris Geddes Checked By Chris Goddos	Date 06 SEP 07 Date 06 SEP 07	MARITIME GEOTHERMAL LTD.		170 Plantation Rd. Petitcodiac, NB E4Z 6H4	
					Approved By (E Chris Geddes Approved By (N	ENG) Date 06 SEP 07 MEG) Date	Drawing Name Typical Zone Types for Hydronic Application			ations
01	Initial Release	C. GEDDES	C. GEDDES	06 SEP 07	Approved Dy	Orte	Size	Drawing Number	REV	SHEET
REV	ECO #	IMPL BY	APVD BY	DATE	Approved By	Date	A	000530PDG	01	1 of 1





Ground Loop Installations

Refer to diagrams **000608INF** & **000609INF** at the end of this section for typical ground loop configurations. They are for reference only, and should not be used to replace formal training and computerized loop design.

Once the ground loop has been pressure tested and the header pipes have been connected to the circulator pump module, the heat pump can be connected to the circulator pump module. The port connections for the Outdoor Loop are 1" brass FPT fittings. They are marked as OUTDOOR IN and OUTDOOR OUT.

Circulator Pump Module

Maritime Geothermal Ltd. offers compact pump modules with built in three way valves to facilitate filling and purging the ground loop. Refer to drawing **000906CDG** at the end of this section. Alternatively, Grundfoss Model UPS 26-99 or Taco Model 0011 pumps or other brands with similar pumping capability may be used. The single pump module will typically handle systems up to 3 tons (model sizes 25, 35, and 45); the two pump module will typically handle 4 to 6 ton systems (model sizes 55, 65, 75, 80). This is based on a typical parallel system with one circuit per ton.

Maritime Geothermal recommends calculating the total pressure drop of the ground loop (including headers, indoor piping and heat pump exchanger drop) based on the antifreeze type and concentration at the desired minimum loop temperature. A pump module that can deliver the flow required for the unit at the calculated total pressure drop should be selected. Refer to the Model Specific Information section for unit flow requirements.

Loop pressure drops can be calculated using software such as those mentioned in the Horizontal Ground loops section, or can be calculated in a spreadsheet using the pipe manufacturer's pressure drop tables for pipe diameter and fittings.

The circulator pump module must be connected to the heat pump Outdoor Loop ports with a lineset suitable for the flow required with minimum pressure drop. 1" rubber or plastic lines should be used.

The installation of P/T plugs/ports (pressure / temperature, pronounced "*Pete's plugs*") is recommended on both the entering and leaving lines at the heat pump. This will allow the installer or homeowner to check water flow through the loop by measuring the pressure difference through the heat exchanger and comparing it to that listed in the **Model Specific Information** section. P/T ports, adapters, and gauge adapters and are available as accessories from Maritime Geothermal Ltd.

Flushing & Purging

Once the groundloop has been installed and all connections are completed between the heat pump, circulator pump module and ground loop, the entire ground loop system should be **pressure tested with air to 100 PSIG** to make sure there are no leaks on any of the inside fittings. Soap all joints and observe that the pressure remains constant for 1 hour.

When satisfied that all connections are leak free, release the air pressure and connect a purge cart (see Figure) to the flushing access ports at the pump module (refer to drawing 000906CDG). A temporary flushing system can alternately be constructed using a 45 gal. barrel and a pump with sufficient volume and head capability to circulate fluid at a velocity of at least 2 ft./min. through all parts of the loop. Adjust the circulator pump module valves to connect the purge cart to the ground loop. Begin pumping water through the ground loop, ensuring that the intake of the pump stays submerged at all times by continuously adding water. Water flowing back from the return line should be directed below the water level in the barrel or flush tank to prevent air being mixed with the outgoing water.



Once the lines have been filled and no more air bubbles are appearing in the line, adjust the circulator pump module valves to circulate water through the heat pump using the same technique as described above. When all air is removed reverse the flow of water through the lines by interchanging the flush cart lines and purge again. You will be able to visibly tell when all air is removed.

Adding Antifreeze Solution

In most mid and northern areas of the US and in all of Canada it is necessary to condition the loop fluid by the addition of some type of antifreeze solution so that it will not freeze during operation in the winter months. This antifreeze is required because the loop fluid will normally reach a low entering temperature of 28°F to 32°F (-2°C to 0°C) and refrigerant temperatures inside the heat pump's heat exchanger may be as low as 20°F (11°C) cooler. See table for details of freeze protection provided by different concentrations.

TABLE 13 - Antifreeze Percentages							
BY VOLUME							
Protection to: 10°F 15°F 20°F 25°F							
Methanol	25%	21%	16%	10%			
Propylene Glycol	38%	30%	22%	15%			
BY WEIGHT							
Protection to: 10°F 15°F 20°F 25°F							
Methanol	16.8%	13.6%	10%	6.3%			
Propylene Glycol	30%	23.5%	18.3%	12.9%			



WARNING: Add enough antifreeze to allow for a temperature 20°F (11°C) lower than the expected lowest loop fluid temperature entering the heat pump. Insufficient antifreeze concentration could cause the heat exchanger to freeze and rupture, voiding the warranty.

Although many different antifreeze solutions have been employed in geothermal systems, the alcohols such as methanol or ethanol have the most desirable characteristics for groundloop applications. The overall heat transfer characteristics of these fluids remain high although care must be taken when handling pure alcohols since they are extremely flammable. Once mixed in a typical 25% by volume ratio with water the solution is not flammable. In situations where alcohols are not allowed as a loop fluid due to local regulations then propylene glycol is a non-toxic alternative which can be substituted . Propylene glycol should only be used in cases where alcohols are not permitted since the heat transfer characteristics are less desirable and it becomes more viscous at low temperatures, increasing pumping power.

The volume of fluid that your loop system holds can be closely estimated by totaling the number of ft. of each size pipe in the system and referencing table for approximate volume per 100 ft.

When the volume of the loop has been calculated and the appropriate amount of antifreeze is ready for addition by referencing table; drain the equivalent amount of water from the flush cart or mixing barrel and replace it with the antifreeze.

TABLE 14 - Volume of fluid per 100 ft. of pipe						
	Vol	ume /100)ft.			
Type of Pipe	Diameter	l.gal gal				
Copper	1"	3.4	4.1	15.5		
	1-1/4"	5.3	6.4	24.2		
	1-1/2"	7.7	9.2	34.8		
Rubber Hose	1"	3.2	3.9	14.8		
Polyethylene	3/4" IPS SDR11	2.3	2.8	10.6		
	1" IPS SDR11	3.7	4.5	17.0		
	1-1/4" IPS SDR11	6.7	8.0	30.3		
	1-1/2" IPS SDR11	9.1	10.9	41.3		
	2" IPS SDR11	15.0	18.0	68.1		
Other Item Volumes						
Heat Exchanger	Average	1.2	1.5	5.7		
Purge Cart Tank	See cart manual	TBD				

When using alcohols, be sure to inject below the water line to reduce initial volatility of the pure antifreeze. If the loop is large it may be necessary to refill the tank with antifreeze several times to get all the antifreeze into the loop. Pump the loop for 5 to 10 minutes longer to ensure the remaining fluid has been well mixed.

Initial Pressurization

At this point open all valves in the flow circuit and slowly close off the supply and return flush cart valves in a manner that leaves about **20-30 psig** on the system. If an air bladder expansion tank is used it should be charged to the above pressure before actual water pressure is put on the system . Systems without an expansion tank will experience greater fluctuations in pressure between the heating and cooling seasons, causing pressure gauges to have different values as the loop temperature changes. This fluctuation is normal since expansion and contraction of the loop fluid must be handled by the elasticity of the plastic loop.

- Pressurize the loop to a static pressure of **45 psig**. when installing a system in the fall going into the heating season.
- Pressurize the loop to a static pressure of **25 psig**. when installing a system in the spring or summer going into the cooling season.

After operating the heat pump for a period of time, any residual air in the system should be bled off and the static pressure should be verified and adjusted if necessary. Add additional water / antifreeze mix with the purge cart to bring the pressure back to the original setting if required.

Pipe Insulation

All ground loop piping inside the structure (between the structure entry point and the heat pump) should be insulated with 3/8" thick closed cell pipe insulation to prevent condensation and dripping onto floors or walls.









NOTES:

- Circulator Pump Module should be mounted vertically to minimize the possibility of air locking the circulators.
- All lines inside the structure and through the wall should be insualted with 3/8" to 1/2" thick closed cell pipe insulation.
- Holes through the foundation / structure should be filled with expanding foam from both sides to prevent leakage.
- Proper drainage material should be used on the outside of the wall to prevent water buildup.
- Pump module fittings are available from Maritime Geothermal Ltd.
- A pressure gauge is recommended if P/T plugs are not installed.
- For most applications, a 1 pump module will accomodate model sizes 09 to 45, and a 2 pump module will accomodate sizes 55 to 80. The total loop pressure drop including the headers, inside piping and heat exchanger drop should be calculated based on the antifreeze mixture and lowest desired entering water temperature. The pump module selected must provide the required flow at this calculated pressure drop value.



Well Water Temperature

The temperature of the well water should be a minimum of $41^{\circ}F$ (5°C), and should normally be $45+^{\circ}F$ (7°C+). In general, groundwater temperatures across the Canadian prairie provinces and Northern Ontario may be close to the $41^{\circ}F$ minimum, while in other parts of southern Canada it will probably be 46-50°F, although local exceptions will exist. In more southern locations, it will be warmer.

The groundwater temperature should be verified as the first step in a proposed open loop installation.

Well Water Flow

The water source is normally a drilled water well with submersible pump that is the same well which supplies domestic water needs. It must be able to supply the required water flow as listed under the Total Flow column in the table.

TABLE 15 - Required Flow							
Heat Pump Model Size	Heat Pump Flow* gpm (L/s)	Domestic Water Usage gpm (L/s)	Total Flow gpm (L/s)				
25	8.0 (0.50)	4 (0.25)	12 (0.76)				
45	10.0 (0.63)	4 (0.25)	14 (0.88)				
55	12.0 (0.76)	4 (0.25)	16 (1.01)				
65	14.0 (0.88)	4 (0.25)	18 (1.14)				
75	75 16.0 (1.01) 4 (0.25) 20 (1.26)						
80	17.0 (1.07)	4 (0.25)	21 (1.32)				
* These are minimum water requirements based on an entering water temperature of 45° F.							

For groundwater temperatures of 50°F or greater, these flows can be reduced by 25% if required.

Rather than being estimated by a well driller, the flow from a proposed source well should be measured by performing an extended flow test to be sure it is capable of supplying the required flow over an extended period of time. This is done by flowing the well at the highest possible rate, noting the static water level in the well, and monitoring the pumping fluid level until stable. Unless the fluid level is very high, fluid level monitoring will require a device called a water level sounder. The flow rate can then be measured either by a cumulative gallon meter, a flowmeter, or by timing the filling of a bucket of known size. The test data can be recorded as follows:

TIME	METER READING (USGAL)	TOTAL FLOW (USGAL)	FLOW RATE (USGPM)	WATER LEVEL (FT)	(IN)	WATER LEVEL (FT)
20:25	131735.5	0		20	6	20.5
20:27	131756	20.5	10.3	24	0	24.0
20:30	131779	23	6.0	26	0	26.0
20:42	131847	68	6.1	29	0	29.0
20:51	131906	59	6.6	29	0	29.0
21:03	131982	76	6.3	29	0	29.0
21:32	132156	174	6.0	29	0	29.0

It is best to flow the well for as long as possible (e.g. 12 hours) at the flow rate required by the proposed heat pump size. However, if the test is performed before a larger submersible pump is installed, it may be assumed that any unused water level drop during the test (that is, any distance remaining between the pumping fluid level and the pump intake) would contribute linearly to the flow rate should a larger pump be installed.

In the above example, it was recorded that the flow rate stabilized at 6 gpm, while the water level dropped from 20 to 29 feet (9 feet). If the intake of a larger pump could be placed so that a further pumping fluid level drop of 9 feet could be achieved (total 18 feet), it can be assumed that the flow would double to 12 gpm. Of course, this should be verified with a second test once the larger pump is actually installed.

Well Water Quality

The well water should be tested to be sure it meets minimum standards. Although the threat of poor water quality to open loop installations is often exaggerated, poor water quality can lead to rapid heat exchanger failure or frequent servicing.

First, the well should not produce any sand. Sand will physically erode heat exchanger surfaces, and quickly clog return (injection) wells. **Solids** or **TDS** should be less than **1 ppm** (**1 mg/L**) if a return well is used.

To avoid scale formation on the inside of the heat pump's outdoor loop coil, total **hardness** should be less than **350 ppm / 350 mg/L**. In practice, scaling is very rarely a problem at northern groundwater temperatures of 50°F or less because scale does not generally form at low well water temperatures (unlike, for example, in a domestic hot water tank). In more southern climates, the hardness guideline will be a more important consideration. Should scale form, heat pump performance will gradually deteriorate, and will require periodic flushing with a calcium/lime removing solution (see General Maintenance section). If the need for periodic flushing is anticipated, the optional Cupro-Nickel (CuNi) coil and piping should be ordered.

Corrosive (salty) water can cause failure of the inner tube of the heat exchanger, leading to loss of refrigerant and water entering the refrigeration circuit, which ruins the heat pump. If **chlorides** exceed **20 ppm (20 mg/L)**, the optional CuNi coil and piping should be ordered. If chlorides exceed **150 ppm (150 mg/L)**, or significant **Ammonia (>0.5 ppm)** or H₂S (>0.2 ppm) is present, the use of an open loop system should be reconsidered.

Water Discharge Methods

Water disposal methods vary from area to area. However, some consideration should be made to prevent the cooled discharge water from immediately coming in contact with the supply source. Attempting to return the water to the source well will eventually cool the water so much that the heat pump will shut off on its low pressure safety control.

Acceptable methods for disposing of the waste water are listed below. The waste water is clean; the heat pump has no effect other than reducing the temperature of the water. **Refer** to drawing 000907INF for typical disposal method diagrams.

- Second well (return well)
- Percolation (Drain, ditch, leaching field)
- Pond, river or stream

ENSURE SELECTED METHOD CONFORMS TO LOCAL REGULATIONS.

A return well should be a minimum of **80 ft.** from the supply well for residential applications. The water returned to the well



will not necessarily be pumped into the same aquifer, depending on underground conditions. The return well must be able to supply at least the same quantity of water as the amount you wish to inject into it, preferably much more, since injection capacity will tend to decrease over time due to clogging. It may be necessary to place a pressure-tight cap on the well to keep the return water from flowing out the top of the well. This cap is commonly required since a certain amount of pressure may be needed to force the return water back down the well in cases of limited injectivity.

Water discharged by percolation will generally soak into the ground within a distance of 50 to 100 ft. If suitable care is taken to ensure that the drain pipe runs downhill and the end of the pipe is protected by a bale of hay or spruce bows, the end of the pipe will not freeze as the pipe will empty out when the heat pump shuts off and the water valve closes. A screen should be installed on the end of large discharge pipes, to prevent animals from building nests inside during extended 'off' periods and causing a backflooding risk for open water drains.

When snow comes it will usually cover the entire process much like a small spring. It is recommended that the pipe be below the frost line when possible for maximum freeze protection.

When discharging into a river or stream, or above the surface of a pond, the same guidelines should be followed as described in the paragraph above for the percolation method.

When discharging the waste water below the surface of a pond or lake, the discharge pipe should be placed below the frost line to prevent the pipe from freezing. As opposed to the percolation method, water will remain in the end of the pipe. It is recommended that the surface of the pond be lower than the installation location of the heat pump. This reduces the back pressure generated by the weight of the water in the pond.

Water Valve

Water flow through the heat pump is turned on and off by a water valve, which is controlled by a 24VAC signal from the heat pump. It should be installed on the OUT pipe of the heat pump, so that the heat exchanger remains full of water at all times. There are 3 types of water valves that may be available from Maritime Geothermal.

- Hailin or equivalent slow acting motorized ball valve, which is powered open and powered closed.
- Taco slow acting motorized ball valve, which is powered on and stores the energy required to close using a capacitor.
- Rainbird or equivalent fast acting solenoid valve.

Most installations use a slow closing motorized ball valve. These take 5-15 seconds to close, so avoid the water hammer which can occur with fast acting valves. A fast acting solenoid valve can be used for applications where water hammer is not expected.

All valves come from Maritime Geothermal Ltd. with a **wir**ing harness, which plugs into a connector behind the pipe post of the heat pump. (If buying a water valve elsewhere, be sure to get the wiring harness from Maritime Geothermal.) This both allows the heat pump to properly control the valve, turning the water flow on and off with the compressor, and also tells the heat pump to select the higher low pressure safety control for open loop operation (since there is no antifreeze present).

Water Flow Control

A flow restricting ('Dole') valve is highly recommended, installed downstream of the water valve. This is a passive (nonelectrical) device which automatically varies the size of its rubber orifice in order to restrict flow to its stamped gpm value, regardless of water pressure. This is important in order to provide some backpressure to the water system, which could otherwise be too low for the comfort of people taking showers or otherwise using the domestic water system. It also prevents excessively low refrigerant discharge pressure when in cooling mode. Dole valves are available as an accessory.

Dole valves can emit a 'whistling' sound if the pressure drop through them is high. Therefore, they should be placed where the noise will not cause a nuisance, e.g. outside the basement wall or perhaps in a well insulated box.

Submersible Pump Selection

Of course, the submersible pump must be large enough to supply the flow required by the heat pump. This is usually not a problem, pumps often being oversized by default.

However, if a conventional fixed speed pump is too large, its fixed capacity will exceed that of the Dole valve at reasonable pressure switch settings (<80 psi). This will cause the submersible pump to cycle on and off continuously while the heat pump is running, causing excessive wear to the submersible pump. The installation of a large air bladder tank will cause the cycles to have a longer duration, but will not solve the problem.

To avoid this problem, the fixed speed pump should be sized according to its head vs. flow curve. The required head should be calculated using height between the pumping fluid level in the well and the elevation of the heat pump, pipe pressure drop at nominal flow rate, desired system water pressure, and any back pressure from return well. Then a pump can be selected that delivers the nominal flow for the chosen heat pump size at that head. In case this calculation is not exact, a variety of Dole valves can be carried by the installer, and a larger Dole valve installed if submersible pump cycling is observed.

An alternate approach would be to install a variable speed submersible pump, which varies its speed to maintain a constant water system pressure. Or use a mechanical 'cycle stop' valve, which is installed upstream of the air bladder / pressure tank and varies its orifice to put backpressure on the pump during periods of low flow in order to keep it from cycling off.

Stage 1 vs. 2 on Open Loop

In an open loop installation, the submersible water pump draws significant power compared to the heat pump, especially for smaller heat pump sizes. This is particularly true when using a conventional fixed speed submersible pump. Under normal usage, the efficiency of such a pump is not particularly important, due to short run times in a domestic water system. When used with a geothermal heat pump, which can run all day on the coldest days of the year, it is highly recommended that effort be made to select an energy efficient submersible pump. However, these may be hard to find.

The significant power draw of submersible pump will probably negate the COP benefit of running the heat pump on stage 1. In this case, it is recommended to jumper Y1 and Y2 together at the heat pump terminal strip, in order to satisfy the heating demand as quickly as possible and minimize run time. For the same reason, slightly oversizing the heat pump is acceptable on open loop applications, although this will require higher water flow.

Plumbing the Heat Pump

The port connections for the outdoor loop are 1" brass FPT fittings. They are marked as OUTDOOR IN and OUT-DOOR OUT.

Plumbing lines, both IN (supply) and OUT (discharge), must be of adequate size to handle the water flow necessary for the heat pump. A 1" copper or plastic line should be run to the Outdoor IN (Supply IN) pipe of the heat pump. Similarly, a 1" line should be run from the Outdoor OUT (Supply Out) pipe to the method of disposal. P/T plugs should be installed at each port. See **Figure 1** in the Ground Loop section for a description of P/T plugs. The water valve should be installed in the OUT (discharge) line. Refer to drawing **000907CDG** at the end of this section for the recommended setup. Placing the water valve in the discharge line ensures that the heat exchanger inside the heat pump remains full of water when the unit is not running. Unions or some other form of disconnect should be used so that the coaxial heat exchanger may be accessed should it required cleaning.

As mentioned earlier, the heat pump has an electrical connector plug for the water valve just inside the cabinet. After the water valve is installed, run the valve harness into the cabinet through the hole provided. Remove the jumper plug from the valve connector and connect the harness in its place.

Optionally, a water flow meter can be installed in the discharge line so that the exact amount of water flowing can be determined at a glance. It should be placed between the Outdoor OUT (Supply OUT) pipe of the heat pump and the water valve.

With proper flow, there should be **5-7°F (3-4°C)** delta T between the IN and OUT water temperatures of the heat pump when operating in the heating mode.

All water line valves on both the supply and discharge lines should be either BALL or GATE valves. GLOBE valves have a higher pressure drop, meaning more pumping power to maintain the required flow to the heat pump.

Pipe Insulation

All ground water piping to and from the Outdoor Loop ports on the heat pump should be insulated with 3/8" closed cell pipe insulation, to prevent condensation and dripping onto floors or walls.

Typical Ground Water Installation for Size 25-80 Heat Pumps for Units With Brass FPT Fittings TACO 24VAC EBV (Electronic Ball Valve)






Blower Motor

The indoor unit is equipped with a direct drive ECM blower. The motor features a soft start function, and will maintain the programmed airflow up to the maximum external static value.

The airflow can be set in increments of 100cfm within an allowed range using the **Indoor Fan page** of the **PC App**. Airflow will be reduced with decreasing outdoor temperature, to avoid progressively cooler heated air being delivered as heat pump capacity decreases due to cold weather.

Air Duct Zoning

Air zoning can be done with heat pumps that have 2-stage compressors, but only to a limited extent. It is recommended that heating zoning be done with the hydronic side instead. With ducted air zoning, no zone should be less than 1/3 the total area, to avoid problems of high airflow and noise through one zone or safety control trips due to capacity mismatch between heat pump and zones.

The airflow can be reduced by an adjustable amount between 5 and 20% (value set in **PC App**) by making a dry contact across **24VAC** and **AR** on the right side middle terminal strip of the control board, as show in **Wiring** chapter.

When only one zone of 50% or less is calling for heating or cooling, the compressor should be limited to **stage 1** operation by the zone controller by sending only a **Y1** (without Y2) control signal. Stage 1 corresponds to ~67% compressor capacity and ~80% airflow.

Refer to **Indoor Airflow Data** in the **Model Specific Infor**mation section for actual airflows with the various reductions.

Duct Systems - General

Ductwork layout for a heat pump will differ from traditional hot air furnace design in the number of leads and size of main trunks required. Air temperature leaving the heat pump is normally **95°-105°F (35-40°C)**, much cooler than that of a conventional fossil fuel furnace. To compensate for this, larger volumes of lower temperature air must be moved and consequently duct sizing must be able to accommodate the greater airflow without creating a high static pressure or high velocity at the floor diffusers.

A duct system capable of supplying the required airflow is of utmost importance. Maritime Geothermal Ltd. recommends that the external static pressure from the duct system be kept below 0.2 inches of water total. In some instances the number of floor diffusers will actually double when compared to the number that would be used for a hot air oil-fired furnace. Refer to following tables.

- 1. Generally allow 100 cfm for each floor grill.
- 2. All leads to the grills should be 6" in diameter (28sq.in. each).
- 3. The main hot air trunks should be at least 75% of the cross sectional area of leads being fed at any given point.
- 4. Return air grills should have a minimum of the same total cross sectional area as the total of the supply grills.
- The cross sectional area of the return trunks should equal the cross sectional area of the grills being handled at any given point along the trunk.

It is **VERY IMPORTANT** that all turns in both the supply trunks and the return trunks be made with **TURNING RADII**. Air act like a fluid and, just like water, pressure drop is increased when air is forced to change direction rapidly around a sharp or irregular corner.

Flexible collars should be used to connect the main trunks to the heat pump. This helps prevent any vibrations from travelling down the ductwork. If a plenum heater is installed, the collar should be at least 12" away from the heater elements.

If desired, the first 5-10 feet of the main supply trunks can be insulated internally with acoustical duct insulation to further inhibit any noise from the unit from travelling down the ductwork. If a plenum heater is installed, insulation should not be placed within 12" of the heater elements.

Duct Systems - Grill Layout

Most forced air heating systems in homes have the floor grills placed around the perimeter of the room. Supply grills should be placed under a window when possible to help prevent condensation on the window. Supply grill leads should be 6" in diameter (28 square inches each) to allow **100 cfm** of airflow.

In a typical new construction, there should be one supply grill for every 100 square feet of area in the room. When rooms require more than one grill, they should be placed in a manner that promotes even heat distribution, such as one at each end of the room. It is a good idea to place a damper in each grill supply or place adjustable grills so that any imbalances in the heat distribution can be corrected.

The total number of supply grills is based on the heat pump's nominal airflow. The table shows the number of grills recommended per heat pump size.

TABLE 16 - Numbe	r of Air Grills
Model	# of Grills (@100 cfm)
45	12
55	15
65	19
75	21
80	24

Return grills should be mounted on the floor. At minimum they should be the same size as the supply grill, **it is highly recommended that they be 25% to 50% larger than the total supply.** They should be placed opposite the supply grills when possible to ensure distribution across the room. For rooms requiring more than one supply grill, it may be possible to use one larger return grill if it can be centrally positioned opposite of the supply grills, however it is preferred to have one return for each supply to optimize heat distribution across the room.

Thermostat Location

Most homes are a single ducted air zone with one thermostat. The thermostat should be centrally located within the home, typically on the main floor. It should be placed away from any supply grills, and should not be positioned directly above a return grill. Most installations have the thermostat located in a hallway, or on the inner wall of the living room. It should be noted that most homes do not have any supply ducts in the hallway. This can lead to a temperature lag at the thermostat if there is very little air movement in the hallway, causing the home to be warmer than indicated by the thermostat.

Plenum Heater

The plenum heater will be usually installed inside the heat pump, as described in the **Installation Basics** section. If the blower is installed in the side discharge position, the plenum heater will be installed in the discharge ductwork outside the unit, at least 12" away from any flexible duct collars. There is an accessory plenum heater with a wider cage profile available that is more suitable for duct installation.



Airflow (cfm)	Minimum Duct Area (sq.in)	Diameter (in)		Rect	angular E	quivalent	s (in)		Return Air Diameter (in)	Airflow (L/s)
37	20	5	2.25 x 10	3 x 8	3.5 x 6	4 x 5.5	5 x 5	•	→ 5	17
63	20	5	2.25 x 10	3 x 8	3.5 x 6	4 x 5.5	5 x 5		6	30
100	28	6	3.25 x 10	4 x 8	5 x 6	5.5 x 5.5	6 x 6		7 م	47
152	38	7	3.25 x 14	4 x 11	5 x 8.5	6 x 7	6.5 x 6.5		8	72
212	50	8	4 x 15	5 x 12	6 x 10	7 x 8	8 x 8		9 – ۲	100
226	50	8	4 x 15	5 x 12	6 x 10	7 x 8	8 x 8		10	107
277	64	9	5 x 15	6 x 12	7 x 10	8 x 9	8.5 x 8.5		- 10	131
304	64	9	5 x 15	6 x 12	7 x 10	8 x 9	8.5 x 8.5			143
393	79	10	6 x 15	7 x 13	8 x 11	9 x 10	9.5 x 9.5		√ 12	185
411	113	12	7 x 18	8 x 16	9 x 14	10 x 12	11 x 11		4 12	194
655	113	12	7 x 18	8 x 16	9 x 14	10 x 12	11 x 11		/ ¹⁴	309
680	154	14	8 x 22	9 x 19	10 x 17	11 x 15	12 x 14	13 x 13	4 14	321
995	154	14	8 x 22	9 x 19	10 x 17	11 x 15	12 x 14	13 x 13	– ¹⁶	470
1325	201	16	8 x 30	10 x 22	12 x 18	14 x 16	15 x 15		- 18	625
1450	201	16	8 x 30	10 x 22	12 x 18	14 x 16	15 x 15			684
1750	254	18	8 x 40	10 x 30	12 x 24	14 x 20	16 x 17	16.5 x 16.5	↓ 20	826
2000	254	18	8 x 40	10 x 30	12 x 24	14 x 20	16 x 17	16.5 x 16.5	Γ ²²	944
2250	314	20	10 x 38	12 x 30	14 x 26	16 x 22	18 x 19	18.5 x 18.5	↓ – 22	1062
2600	314	20	10 x 38	12 x 30	14 x 26	16 x 22	18 x 19	18.5 x 18.5	– ²⁴	1227
2900	380	22	12 x 36	14 x 30	16 x 26	18 x 23	20 x 20		←	1369
3400	380	22	12 x 36	14 x 30	16 x 26	18 x 23	20 x 20		1 ⁻²⁶	1605
3600	452	24	14 x 38	16 x 32	18 x 28	20 x 25	22 x 22		- 26	1699
4300	452	24	14 x 38	16 x 32	18 x 28	20 x 25	22 x 22		<u>۲</u> 28	2029
5250	531	26	16 x 38	18 x 32	20 x 30	22 x 24	24 x 24			2478
6125	616	28	18 x 38	20 x 34	22 x 30	24 x 28	26 x 26			2891
6500	616	28	18 x 38	20 x 34	22 x 30	24 x 28	26 x 26		³⁴	3068
7250	707	30	20 x 40	22 x 38	24 x 32	26 x 30	28 x 28		- 34	3422
7800	707	30	20 x 40	22 x 38	24 x 32	26 x 30	28 x 28		36 الس	3681
8500	804	32	22 x 40	24 x 38	26 x 34	28 x 32	30 x 30		1 - 36	4012
9200	804	32	22 x 40	24 x 38	26 x 34	28 x 32	30 x 30		~~ / _38	4342
9800	908	34	24 x 42	25 x 40	26 x 38	28 x 34	30 x 32	31 x 31	38	4625
10900	908	34	24 x 42	25 x 40	26 x 38	28 x 34	30 x 32	31 x 31	40	5144
			28 x 40	30 x 36	32 x 34	33 x 33			╼┚╢╴	
			30 x 42	32 x 38	34 x 36	35 x 35			↓	
			30 x 45	34 x 40	36 x 38	37 x 37			\bullet	

BACnet Control

If controlling the system via the BACnet interface, skip the entire **Operation** section. In this case, see the **BACnet Interface** section later in this manual for network specification and BACnet object names.

Air Thermostat Operation

Demand for room heating or cooling through the ducted air system will come from a 24V 3H/2C room thermostat, described in the **Wiring** section. Refer to the thermostat's manual to set it up for 2-stage heat pump with electric backup, and for details on thermostat operation.

In heating dominant climates, better cooling mode dehumidification can be achieved by disabling compressor stage 2 in cooling. Then cooling mode will always operate at 67% compressor capacity, and longer run times will result. This setting must be made through the PC App's Control Panel; see PC Application (PC App) section.



Hydronic Temperature Control

One of the features of the TF's GEN2 Control Board is built in aquastat functionality known as "Setpoint Control". This is an internal routine to sample the indoor water OUT temperature to determine if hydronic heat is required; both water IN and OUT temperatures are measured using sensors on water lines inside the unit. The indoor circulator pump is turned on at regular intervals to refresh the water temperature. If sampling is not desired, there is the option to use an external accessory temperature sensor.

There is also provision to connect an external aquastat or controller instead of using this routine, for example if two water loops with different setpoints are being heated.

1. Hydronic Heating: Setpoint Control

It is recommended that this method be used to control the system's hydronic heat demand since it eliminates the need for an external temperature sensor or aquastat.

There are two options for Setpoint Control, Indoor Loop (ICR) method and HTS/CTS method.

Setpoint Control Method 1 - Indoor Loop (ICR)



This is the default method and uses the Indoor OUT temperature probe inside the unit for temperature control. Its value is displayed in the **Hot Tank** box on the PC App's **View --> Setpoint Control** screen. If this temperature shows **NC**, then either the probe is not connected to the board or there is a problem with it.

The heat pump will cycle the indoor circulator on and off when the unit is idle or in air heating/cooling mode, in order to sample the water temperature. When hydronic heating mode ends, the indoor circulator will continue to run for 30 seconds. It will then cycle with an OFF time and ON time as set by the **Set ICR Sampling** popup which appears when **SET** is clicked on the **View --> Setpoint Control** screen. The timer counts down the time remaining before the next switch between ON/OFF. The indoor circulator indicator will indicate when the circulator is ON, OFF or SAMPLING. The default sampling times are 2 minutes ON and 6 minutes OFF. The LCD interface will also indicate when the ICR is sampling (ON). The **Timer Override** button will reduce the countdown timer to 10 seconds. When sampling is done, stage 1/2/AUX water heating will be initiated if water temperature is below the corresponding activation point.

See below, and also the **PC Application (PC App)** section for full screenshots of the various windows.

Setpoint Control Method 2 - External HTS/CTS

PC APP: Tools>Configuration	Control Source HYD	Setpoints	~
	Setpoints Method	External (HTS/CTS)	~
LCD Interface: Configuration	Control HYD Setpoints		
	Setpoints M HTS/CTS	lethod	

When this method is used, no indoor circulator control for temperature sampling will occur. It requires an external temperature sensor placed in a dry well in the top of the buffer tank. Its value is displayed in the **Hot Tank** box on the PC App's **View** --**> Setpoint Control** screen. If this temperature shows **NC**, then either the probe is not connected to the board or there is a problem with it.



A 10K Type 7 (or Type 3) NTC thermistor along with a 10K 1% or better resistor must be connected to the control board in order to use the External HTS/CTS method. Connect the sensor to the AI_5 input as shown above and on the wiring diagram (SCH) in the **Model Specific Information** section. Remove the AI 5 jumper on the control board.

For both setpoint control methods, hydronic temperature setpoints are controlled through the LCD interface or PC App (View-->Setpoint Control).

The **Setpoint Control** screen looks like this for both Method 1 (Indoor Loop) and Method 2 (HTS/CTS).

etpoint Control					>	
Setpoint Units	Soutdoor Reset	t	Indoor C Ol	irculator FF 0:00	SET	
Hot Tank Ten	NC °F ←	units (STAN Measured	IDARD o water ter	r METRIC mperature)	
Hot Setpoints Stage 1 Setpoint	s 104 - ੵੈ °F	Outdoor Out	Reset Ta door Amb	able (Heat bient N	ing) C °F	
Actual SP	104 °F	Outdoor	Reset Fa	POINTS TA		
Activation	94 O *F	< 5°F	STAGE1 104	STAGE2	STAGE3	
Stage 2	102 1 ==	> 5°F	102	100	88	
Actual SP	102 °F	>15°F	100	98	86	
Delta	10 🗘 °F	>35°F	96	94	82	
Activation	92 🔘 °F	>45°F	94	92	80	
Stage3 (Aux Setpoint	oiliary) 90 ≎ ₹E			Outdo	oor table	
Actual SP Delta	90 °F 20 ≎ °F	arrows adjust	to values	only a when	out-	
Activation	70 • * F	door temp. sensor is connected /				
Delay Remaining	10 🔹 mins 0:00	Indicators will connected turn on when a enabled, ar demand occurs also enable by button a				
Remaining	0:00			by bu top of	tton at screen	



WARNING: When switching to Manual Override mode, the Activation no longer responds to the Setpoint Control values (i.e. if a stage is on it will not turn off when the setpoint is reached. Go to the Control Panel to turn demand ON/OFF with the Stage buttons when in Manual Override Mode.

TABLE 18 -	Туріса	l Temp	erature	Setpo	ints	
	Sta	ge 1	Sta	ge 2	Stage 3	
ltem	°F	°C	°F	°C	°F	°C
Setpoint	108	42	105	41	102	39
Delta	8	4	8	4	8	4
Activation *	100	38	97	37	94	35
Delay					10 mi	nutes
*Activation is o	determir	ned by th	ie Setpo	int and D	Delta valu	les

If using well-designed in-concrete-floor heating, the heating setpoints may be able to be lowered. Lower heating setpoints will translate directly into a higher COP (efficiency). Heating setpoints should be set to the lowest values that still maintain an acceptable temperature in the building on the coldest day of the year; this may take some trial and error. Increasing Delta values will also increase efficiency due to longer runtimes, and lead to less wear on compressor due to a reduced number of compressor starts.

The maximum water temperature setpoint is 120°F / 49°C.

[Set ICR Sampling	×	
	Sampling ON Time 2 v	Mins.	OFF sampling intervals
	Sampling OFF Time 6 ¥	Mins.	
Ί	TIMER OVERRIDE	+	 Reduce countdown timer to 10s
	Manual Mode Auto ICR	٠	

Outdoor Reset

Lower heating setpoints will translate directly into a higher COP (efficiency), so when **Control Source HYD** is set to **Setpoints**, an optional Outdoor Reset control algorithm is available for heating mode, which reduces the heating temperature setpoints at warmer outdoor temperatures. An accessory outdoor temperature sensor is required, and it should be enabled in the PC App's **Tools-->Configuration** or through the LCD. Then click on the **Outdoor Reset** button at the top of the **Setpoint Control** window. The button will change to say Enabled, the indicator will come on and the Outdoor Reset Table will appear.

The table is created by subtracting the value of the Outdoor Reset Factor from the original setpoints once for each table row. The table row in use based on current outdoor temperature is shown in red.

Summer Setback

The hydronic heating system may be idle for several months in the summer. In this case, the heat pump may be put in **Summer Setback** mode via the PC App's **Tools--> Configuration** window or the LCD interface. It may also be activated by a field-installed switch; see **Wiring** chapter and the wiring (schematic) diagrams in the **Model Specific Information** chapter.

Summer Setback disables stage 3 (AUX), drops setpoints to 70°F (21°C), and decreases temperature sampling frequency to 2 days. This minimizes electric power usage while keeping cast iron head circulation pumps operational.

2. Hydronic Heating: Signals Control

PC APP:	Control Source HYD	Signals	~
ToolsConingulation	Setpoints Method		~
LCD Interface: Configuration	Control HYD Si9nals		

Similar to BACnet control, with **Signals Control** the heat pump will turn the 2 compressor stages on and off and activate cooling mode when it is told to by 24VAC signals. These are provided via external dry contacts, most often from a 2-stage aquastat or aquastats (available as accessories). See **Wiring** section. The heat pump's internal control logic will not be used, except to limit temperatures and report operating data and alarms.

Most installations will instead use **Setpoint Control**; however, **Signals Control** provides control flexibility for certain situations, for example if two water loops with different setpoints are being heated. Temperature settings similar to those outlined in the previous **Setpoint Control** section should be used.

When using Signals Control, the backup tank element thermostat can be set to maximum, allowing the electric elements to be controlled by an external contactor placed in the power supply connections (see diagrams in **Wiring** section). The contactor can be connected to stage 2 of the heating aquastat via an optional 0-2 hour timer. Alternatively, tanks with their own programmable controller can be set to run independently with a lower temperature setpoint than the aquastat(s).

PC Application (PC App)

NOTE: Before using the PC Application, refer to **Appendices** for installation instructions for the PC Application and USB driver for the COM port. Both must be installed in order to run the PC App and communicate with the control board.

Connect a USB cable between the PC and the control board USB connector located at the bottom center of the board. Use the Windows Start menu to launch the PC App. You should see a screen similar to the one below. The revision of the PC APP is shown in the top left corner of the screen. Click the **Connect** button to begin communications with the control board.

🖊 ма	L GEN2 I	PC APP V2.	.00 Co	ntrol Board	Firmware V3.60								-		×
File	View	Graphs	Tools	Windows	Help	Connect OFFLINE			POLLIN	G Parameters In Sync 🤘	GRAPH REFRESH	10 secs	~	CLEAR	ALL
6				UNITS	STANDARD	MANUAL OVERRIDE	Hydronic Cor	itrol: SETPOINTS		SYNC Parameters	DATALOG RATE	2 mins	~	GRAPI	IS
BACnet	Info - M	AC: 24 Ins	stance: 1	124 Timeout	t: 0:00 Cont	rol Board Date and Time: 25/0	1/2021 14:41:12	GEN2 Board Connect	ed Read	110 of 110 Objects					

Once connected, the menus and buttons will become accessible, the number of Objects available and Read should appear (they should be the same) and the Polling LED will begin to flash. The PC time and date will appear at the bottom left corner of the screen. Clicking on "Control Board Date and Time" will display the current control board date and time. If the date and time need to be adjusted, click on menu **Tools—Set Date and Time**. The control board date and time will be set to that of the PC.

MGL GEN2 PC APP V2.00 Control Board Firmware V	.60					x
File View Graphs Tools Windows Help	Disconnect ONLINE O	Р	Parameters In Sync O GRAPH REFRESH 10 secs	~	CLEAR	ALL
UNITS STANDARI	MANUAL OVERRIDE	Hydronic Control: SETPOINTS 🔵	SYNC Parameters DATALOG RATE 2 mins	~	GRAP	HS
PACast Info - MAC: 24 Instance: 124 Timeout: 0:00 - C	entrol Roard Date and Time: 25/01/20	0021 14-29-27 GEN/2 Reard Connected	Read 110 of 110 Objects			
BACHELINIO - MAC: 24 Instance: 124 Timeout: 0:00 Ci	introl Board Date and Time: 25/01/20	CO21 14:56:27 GEINZ BOard Connected	Read 110 01 110 Objects			.::

PC Application Menus

The following pages describe the PC APP's menus in detail. There are six menus: File, View, Graphs, Tools, Windows, Help.

File Menu: This menu handles page arrangements. If one or multiple pages are open and arranged as desired for viewing, this page arrangement may be saved and re-used the next time the PC APP is used.

File-->Open:Opens a saved page arrangement.File-->Save:Saves the current page arrangement under the current name.File-->Save As:Save the current page arrangement under a new name.File-->Exit:Exits the PC Application.

Windows Menu: This menu is used to arrange windows (pages), or to bring a particular window to the front.

 Windows-->Cascade:
 Arranges windows one in front of the other each with a small right and down offset from the last.

 Windows-->Tile Vertical:
 Arranges windows side by side, stretching them fully from top to bottom.

 Windows-->Tile Horizontal:
 Arranges windows up and down, stretching them fully from left to right

 Windows-->Close All:
 Closes all open windows.

Help Menu: This shows information about the PC Application.

Help-->About: Displays the window shown to the right.

About MGL GEN2 PC	АРР	×
	MGL GEN2 PC Application Version 1.70.0.0 Copyright © 2019 Maritime Geothermal Ltd.	
7		×
		ОК

View Menu:

This menu handles all of the operational viewing screens. Clicking on the View submenus will open the page in the PC APP's frame. The next few pages of the manual show screenshots of each of the pages along with some descriptions of what is on each page.

View-->Control Panel: The main control panel window will open, shown below.



View-->Setpoint Control:

Shows the on-board temperature control screen. This screen is only available when **Control Source HYD** on the Configuration Page is set to **Setpoints** (not **Signals** or **BACnet**).

Refer to the Operation section earlier in this manual for details.

View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults

The alarms page has four tabs:

- 1. ALARMS Current alarm status, alarm count, high and low refrigeration alarm cutout values, and short cycle timer.
- 2. ALARMS LIST List of alarms that have occurred since the PC APP has been operating (this will be lost when the PC is disconnected from the control board.)
- 3. LIMITS Limits in effect which prevent compressor operation but that do not cause an alarm.
- 4. FAULTS List of board hardware faults.

View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (ALARMS Tab):

NOTE: Greyed out Alarms in the PC APP are not applicable to the system setup and are not monitored by the control board. NOTE: Refer to Alarms and Faults screenshot below to see which alarms have a count.

Alarms without a count: These alarms only occur one time at which point they immediately create a Permanent Alarm.

Alarms with a count:	When an alarm occurs the compressor will stop, the alarm count will increase and the Short Cycle Timer will start. When the SC Timer expires the compressor will re-start. If no further alarms occur within Count Reduce Time , the alarm count will be reduced by 1. If another alarm occurs within Count Reduce Time (see Configuration Page) the count will increase by 1. If alarms continue to occur, when the alarm count reaches the Maximum Count value a Permanent Alarm will occur.
Master Alarm:	This alarm occurs when any permanent alarm occurs. It is used to simply indicate that there is an alarm.
Permanent Alarm:	The compressor will be locked out until the Permanent Alarm is manually reset either by cycling the power or clicking on the RESET button
Low Pressure:	A low pressure alarm occurs when the suction pressure drops to or below the <i>Low Pressure Cutout</i> value. The low pressure is checked just before a compressor start, if it is OK the compressor will start, otherwise an alarm will occur. When the compressor starts, the low pressure alarm will be ignored for the number of seconds that <i>Low Pressure Ignore</i> is set to, after which the low pressure alarm will be re-enabled. This allows a dip in suction pressure below the cutout point during startup without causing a nuisance alarm.
High Pressure:	A high pressure alarm occurs when the discharge pressure rises to or above the <i>High Pressure Cutout</i> Value.
Compressor Status:	This alarm occurs when there is a current draw on the compressor but no call for the compressor to be on (i.e. welded contactor) or when there is a call for the compressor to be on but there is no compressor current draw (i.e. manual high pressure control is open or contactor failure). Requires current sensor accessory.
Phase Monitor:	This alarm occurs when the Phase Monitor detects a fault condition and sends a fault signal to the control board. For three phase units only and requires Phase Monitor accessory.
Comp. Not Pumping:	Discharge pressure is less than 30 psi higher than suction pressure after 1 minute run time. It indicates leaking reversing valve, manual high pressure control trip, bad contactor, or defective compressor.
Low Charge / EEV:	This alarm occurs if the EEV has been at >99% for 20 minutes within first hour of a cycle.
LOC (Loss of Charge):	This alarm occurs if both the low pressure and high pressure sensors are below 30 psig (207kPa).
Condensate Drain:	This alarm occurs if fluid level in the condensate tray rises to the level of the sensor (if equipped).
Outdoor Flow:	Outdoor loop water valve end switch did not close (open loop only).

Go the Alarms Troubleshooting section of the Troubleshooting chapter of the manual to address alarm issues.



View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (ALARMS LIST Tab):

This tab show a history of alarms that have occurred since the PC APP was connected to the control board. This list will be lost when the PC APP is disconnected.

Each alarm that occurs while the PC APP is connected to the control board will appear here. The alarm type and a time stamp will be shown. The alarms list will be erased when the PC APP is disconnected from the control board.

ALARMS ALARMS LIST	LIMITS FAULTS	
CLEAR A	LARMS LIST	
Alarm Description	Time Stamp	
Loss of Charge#1 alarm	12/18/2018 11:42:51 AM	^
PERMANENT ALARM#1	12/18/2018 11:42:51 AM	
Loss of Charge#1 alarm	12/18/2018 1:44:43 PM	
PERMANENT ALARM#1	12/18/2018 1:44:43 PM	
Loss of Charge#1 alarm	12/18/2018 1:44:56 PM	
PERMANENT ALARM#1	12/18/2018 1:44:56 PM	
		V

This button will erase the alarm events in the Alarm List.

View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (LIMITS Tab):

This tab shows temperatures that are out of limits but have not caused an alarm. These limits are shown on the **Tools-->Configuration** page.



View-->Alarms, Limits and Faults (FAULTS tab):

This tab shows hardware faults that could occur. If one of these faults occurs there may be a problem with the control board hardware, with LCD interface and buttons, or with a sensor.

If a fault occurs, some things to try:

- Turn the power to the heat pump off for 20 seconds and then back on again.
- Use the menu item Tools-->Reset to Factory Defaults. If this clears the fault then the system configuration will have to be set up again.
- For LCD interface or Menu Button faults, turn off the power, disconnect and reconnect the cable between the LCD interface board and the control board, then turn the power back on again.

If the fault persists then there is most likely a hardware problem, and the sensor, control board, or LCD interface board will need to be replaced.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If the Indoor OUT (I_OUT) probe is faulty or disconnected, neither hydronic heating nor the auxiliary will operate if using Setpoint Control. They will continue to operate under Signals or BACnet control.



View-->Stage Stats:

The compressor information: number of starts, run hours and starts per hour.



Erase the compressor statistics (only for if a compressor should need to be replaced).

View-->Set Stage 2 Delay:

Sets the delay before stage 2 is engaged on a stage 1 demand. ("0" = no stage 2 engaged on a stage 1 call)

Set Stage 2 Delay		×
Delay Value:	0 _	mins
Forced ON in:	0:00	
Timer Ov	erride	

View-->Indoor Fan

Shows the settings screen for the indoor fan/blower. Airflow may be adjusted up or down by the user within the allowed range. See **Indoor Airflow Data** section in the **Model Specific Information** chapter for airflow ranges.

NOTE: This screen may also be accessed from the SET button of the Indoor Fan section of the Control Panel screen.

Digital Inputs

DI_0

DI_1

DI 2

AR

O Auto

Auto

Auto

Auto

View-->Set Air Auxiliary Delays

Sets the delay before auxiliary air heat (plenum heater) is engaged on a stage 1 or stage 2 demand.

Set to "0" for no auxiliary heat engaged on a compressor-only demand from thermostat.

View-->Water Lines

Shows the water line temperatures.

View-->Digital Inputs

Shows the digital inputs and their individual status (ON/OFF). They may be individually controlled when in Manual Override Mode in order to facilitate troubleshooting.

View-->Digital Outputs

Shows the digital outputs and their individual status (ON/OFF). They may be individually controlled when in Manual Override Mode in order to facilitate troubleshooting.





Digital Out	puts				- • ×
Auto	STAGE1	Auto	PHS1	Auto	L1
Auto	STAGE2	Auto	PHS2	Auto	L2
Auto	RV1	Auto	0V1 🔵	Auto	L3
Auto	RV2	Auto	IV1	Auto	IHYD AUX 🔘
Auto	SOL1	Auto	HYD_AUX	Auto	L5 🔵
Auto	SOL2	Auto	DO 3	Auto	L6
Auto	ICR	Auto	L(Lockout) 🥥	Auto	SH 🔴

- O X

PM 1

PM 2

ODFLO

IDFI O

View-->Analog Inputs

Shows the Analog inputs and their individual settings and values.

Click on the *EDIT* button to modify the blue boxes (button will now say *SAVE*). For each channel a name may be selected (up to 16 characters), and the multiplier and Offset values may be set to accommodate the connected sensor scaling. Signals may be 4-20mA (channel jumper on board ON) or 0-10VDC (channel jumper on board OFF). A variety of units are also available for selection of common measurement types. Click on *SAVE* to save the changes. Values are kept even when power is removed from the unit.

View-->PWM Channels

Shows the PWM channels and their individual status (0-100%). They may be individually controlled when in Manual Override Mode in order to facilitate troubleshooting.





- 🗆 🗙

Graphs Menu:

This menu is a list of the available graphs. Graphs are real-time and show a time stamp of when the recording started as well as a current time which will show up if the graph is screen captured. Each graph has a CLEAR button which will erase the stored data and restart the graph. There is also a master CLEAR ALL GRAPHS button at the top right of the PC APP; this will clear all open graphs and re-start them all simultaneously to keep them in sync with each other. The refresh rate for the graphs is also located at the top right of the PC APP.

							-	×
JS	0	POLLING	Parameters In Sync 🔘	GRAPH REFRESH	10 secs	~	CLEAR ALL	
TS	0	•	SYNC Parameters	DATALOG RATE	2 mins	~	GRAPHS	

TIP: To screen print a graph and save it as a picture, press Print Screen on the keyboard and then paste into MS Paint or other graphics program. Select the desired graph with the selection tool and copy it to a new MS Paint, then save the file as the desired name.

Grap	hs Tools Windows Help Disco	n			
2	Control Signals Graph	ON/OFF status of the system control signals (demands)			
	Operation Mode Graph	ON/OFF status of air heating, water heating, and air cooling modes			
	Output Signals Graph	ON/OFF status of digital outputs			
	EEV Position / Superheat Graph	EEV position and resulting superheat			
	Vapor Line Temperature Graph	Suction temperature			
	Refrigeration Pressure and Temperature Graphs	Suction and discharge pressures, evaporating and condensing temperatures			
	Water Lines Graph	Outdoor IN/OUT and Indoor IN/OUT temperatures and delta T			
	Discharge Pressure Vs Hot Tank Graph	Discharge pressure vs tank temperature			
	Analog Input Graphs	All analog input channels (0-10VDC or 4-20mA).			
	PWM Channels Graph	All PWM / 0-10VDC output channels and one PWM / 0-10VDC input channel.			
	BACnet Timeout Graph	For troubleshooting synchronization with 3rd party BACnet controllers.			

Below is an example of a typical graph screen. Items that are checked will be plotted, unchecked items will not. The graph screens show the time the graph started as well as the current time to time stamp the graph when screen printed.

Graph Name	Refrigerant Pressure Graph	
	CLEAR Refresh: 2 secs Started: 19/04/2016 10:24:52 AM Printed: 19/04/2016	10:25:29 AM
CLEAR button erases all	Graph start ✓ Suction 122.0 PSIG ✓ Discharge 375.0 PSIG	Graph printed time
graph data.	Suction Discharge	
Check boxes to select which items are graphed	400	124
Current values	360 340 320 320	120 118 116 C 114 II
Primary Y axis on the left, secondary Y axis on the right.		112 PS G (F) = 108
	240	106
X axis = Number of samples.	220	104
Elapsed time = Number of Samples x Refresh Rate.	200	102
e.g. 20 samples x 1 second refresh = elapsed time of 20 seconds.	→ 0 5 10 15	20

Tools Menu:

This is where various tools for system setup and monitoring are located.

Tools-->Configuration (System Configuration tab):

This is where the system setup is done. Settings should only be changed by a person who has a good understanding of system operation. Improper settings could cause the system to operate poorly or not at all.



Tools-->Configuration (Alarms and Delays tab):

Click on the UP/DOWN arrows to change the value, noting that values have both a low and high limit.



Tools-->Calibration:

Generally there is no need for calibration.

The suction and discharge pressures may be calibrated in increments of 1 psi if there is a discrepancy in the readings when compared to a known good reference.

Temperature sensors may be adjusted in increments of 0.1°F. There is an **AUTO CALIBRATION** routine in the program that continually calibrates the temperatures sensors against an on board reference resistor by applying an offset to the temperature sensors. Calibration adjustments made here are in addition to the Auto Calibration routine.



Tools-->Reset to Factory Defaults:

This will reset all parameters to default values.

THE SYSTEM MUST BE RECONFIGURED AFTER A RESET IS PERFORMED.

A reset will default the system to a two stage ATW Series Size 65 with Signals as the control source. Calibrations, alarm delays, analog configurations, compressor statistics, and Setpoint Control values will be returned to defaults as well.

actory Der	3013
<u>^</u>	Reset Parameters to Factory Defaults? WARNING!!! SYSTEM MUST BE RE-CONFIGURED FOR PROPER OPERATION. All parameters will be reset to defaults including Calibrations, Analog Configurations and Compressor Stats.
	Yes No Cancel

Tools-->Set Date and Time:

This will synchronize the date and time of the control board with the computer's date and time, and will be necessary for new units or units that have been powered off for several days or more.

The date and time of both the computer and the control board are shown in the status bar at the bottom of the PC App.

Tools-->Datalogging (Datalog tab):

A log will be automatically recorded at the following rates:

- SYSTEM DISABLED: every 10 minutes
- SYSTEM ENABLED: logging frequency set via the dropdown box at the top right of the PC App main window
- ALARM: logging frequency automatically set to 10 seconds, for 2 hours
- PERMANENT ALARM: every 10 minutes

The maximum number of datalog records is 32,224, which will take 45 days to fill up at the default recording rate of 2 minutes.

Note that loading datalogs is time-consuming. It is suggested to leave the **# of LOGS** at **25** until it is shown that the start date selected is suitable.



Tools-->Datalogging (Enable/Disable tab):

Click on the checkboxes to customize which columns are shown/hidden in the datalog table.

Board Faults I - Digital Inputs O - Digital Outputs WM - PWM Outputs - A/D Converter TC - Real Time Clock M - EEPROM IN - Menu Buttons CD - LCD Display B - MODBUS Comms	Temp Sensor Faults TS1 - Vapour Line1 TS2 - Vapour Line2 ODA - Outdoor Ambient CAL - Calibration I_IN - Indoor IN I_OUT - Indoor OUT O_IN - Outdoor OUT HTS - Hot Tank (AI5) CTS - Cold Tank (AI4)	Temp Sensors ✓ Outdoor Ambient ✓ I_IN ✓ I_OUT ✓ 0_IN ✓ 0_OUT	Analog IN Group ALL ANALOG Analog IN CH0 Analog IN CH1 Analog IN CH2 Analog IN CH3 Analog IN CH3 Analog IN CH4 Analog IN CH4	PWM Group ALL PWM PWM1 PWM2 OV2(%) IV2(%) PWM IN	MODBUS Group ALL MODBUS MODBUS Data 1 MODBUS Data 2 MODBUS Data 3 MODBUS Data 4 MODBUS Data 5
	Pressure Sensor Faults LPS1 - Low Pressure 1 HPS1 - High Pressure 1 LPS2 - Low Pressure 2 HPS2 - High Presssure 2				

Tools-->MODBUS:

For future use.

Tools-->Objects:

This is a window to display the runtime data, which is not stored when the power is turned off. No changes are possible.

Number	Name	Туре	Present Value	Setpoint	Status Bits	Out of Service	ALARM	FAUL
46	ESX_TS2	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
47	ESX_TS3	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
48	ESX_TS4	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
49	ESX_TS5	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
50	ESX_TS6	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
51	LPS1	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
52	HPS1	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
53	LPS2	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
54	HPS2	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
55	INDOOR_FAN_TAC	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
56	AIO	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False
57	Al1	Analog Input	0.0	0	0	False	False	False

Tools-->Parameters:

WARNING! The Parameters page is for advanced use only. Changing parameter values can cause the system to stop functioning properly.

The parameters page shows all configurable memory spaces with their name and current value and allows them to be edited directly. To change a parameter value type in the new value and press ENTER.

System Parameters		Syst	tem Parameters	-	×
WARNING!!! Changing System Parameters cou improperly. Do you wish to continue?	ıld cause th	e system to operate	Parameters H	nave be	en updated.
Yes	No	Cancel			OK
Clicking on menu item Tools>Parameters will display this warning. Click on VES to once the	🖳 Para	SYNC Parameters]		
parameters page.		Name	Value	^	
		MODEL SERIES	9	=	Type in the new value
		MODEL SIZE	9		and press ENTER, the
Click this button to reload the		MODEL FUNCTION	3		appear, click on OK .
control board memory.		REFRIGERANT_TYPE	0		
		HEATING_SUPERHEAT_SETPOINT	8		
		COOLING_SUPERHEAT_SETPOINT	8		
		JUMPERS	7169		
		JUMPERS2	64		
		ALARM_MASKS	4		
		TS_FAULT_MASKS	249		
		CONTROL SOURCE AIR	1		

Tools-->SYSTEM TIMERS:

This page shows all internal timers by name along with their current values.

	Name	Value	Time Value
•	Stage 1 Short Cycle Timer	0	0:0
	Stage 2 Short Cycle Timer	0	0:0
	Stage 1 Runtime	0	0:00:0
	Stage 2 Runtime	0	0:00:0
	Stage 2 Timed ON in:	0	0:0
	Air Auxiliary S1 Timed ON in:	0	0:0
	Air Auxiliary S2 Timed ON in:	0	0:0
	Hydronic Auxiliary Timed ON in:	0	0:0
	Indoor Loop Circulator Sampling	0	0:0
	Outdoor Reset Hold	0	0:0
	Wait to Defrost	0	0:0
	Defrost Timer	0	0:0
	Defrost Hold Previous Values (Temp Rise)	0	0:0
	Defrost Switch Delay	0	0:0
	Stage 1 Low Pressure Ignore	0	0:0
	Stage 2 Low Pressure Japane	0	0.0

Tools-->Jumpers:

This page shows internal jumper configurations, for developers.

Jumper Configurations		
JUMPERS 7169		
Unused Y2 Disabled in Cooling Heat(0) / Cool(1) Priority Stages - One(0) / Two(1	Summer Setback Enabled PC Rejection - Room(0) / Pool(1) Units) Heater(0) / Chiller(1)	Outdoo Setr
0001	1100	000
15 12	11 8	7
JUMPERS 2 64		
Unused Spare Cold Tank Enabled Hot Tank Enabled	S1 Top Up Enabled System Enabled (ICR/HYD AUX) Stage2 Enabled Stage1 Enabled	HYD A MO F
0000	0000	010
15 12	11 8	7

LCD Interface & Menus

parameter menu level.

These are examples of the unit status and operating data displayed when at the message display level (top level). Pressing ENTER will enter into the menu levels beginning with the Main Menu.



<i>Main Menu:</i> This is The ta	a list of the various tools ble shows what is displa	s are used for system yed based on each pr	setup and monitoring. ess of the ENTER buttor	n starting at the Main Menu level.		
ENTER (From Main)	ENTER (First Press)	ENTER (Second Press)	ENTER (Third Press)	Description		
Setpoint Control (only if using	— Setpoints	— Heating	— Stage 1 Setpoint	Stage 1 stops when water temperature rises to this point.		
Setpoint control)			— Stage 1 Delta	Stage 1 starts when water temperature drops below setpoint by this amount.		
			— Stage 2 Setpoint	Stage 2 stops when water temperature rises to this point.		
						— Stage 2 Delta
			— AUX (S3) Setpoint	Stage 3 stops when water temperature rises to this point.		
				— AUX (S3) Delta	Stage 3 time delay starts when water tem- perature drops below setpoint by this amount. (Stage 3 starts immediately if time delay is set to 0).	
			— AUX (S3) Delay	Delays Stage 3 start by timer amount.		
			— Outdoor Reset (only if enabled)	Temperature factor to use in the outdoor reset table.		
Summer Setback	— Enable Setback?	— Enable		Enable summer setback.		
		— Disable		Disable summer setback.		
System EN/DIS	— Enable System?	— Disable		Disable compressor, auxiliary and ICR.		
		— Enable		Enable compressor, auxiliary and ICR.		

ter menu level.

	Main Menu Continued							
ENTER (From Main)	ENTER (First Press)	ENTER (Second Press)	ENTER (Third Press)	Description				
Service Mode	— Service Mode?	— No		Do not enter Service Mode.				
		— Yes		Enter into Service Mode.				
EEV Control	— EEV1	— Auto/Manual	— Auto	Puts EEV in Auto mode				
			— Manual	Puts EEV in Manual mode				
		— Manual Position	— EEV Position (%)	Sets EEV to manual position				
Configuration	— Priority	— Air		Sets the priority to air modes.				
		— Hydronic		Sets the priority to hydronic mode.				
	— Control AIR	— BACnet		BACnet control—see BACnet section.				
		— Signals		Hardwired Signal control.				
	— Control HYD	— BACnet		BACnet control—see BACnet section				
		— Signals		Hardwired Signal control				
		— Setpoints		On-board aquastat control—see SET- POINT CONTROL section.				
	— Outdoor Reset	— Enable		Enables Outdoor Reset functionality				
		— Disable		Disables Outdoor Reset functionality				
	— Outdoor Ambient	— Enable		Enables the outdoor temperature sensor.				
		— Disable		Disables the outdoor temperature sensor.				
	— Setpoints Method	— ICR		Use Indoor Circulator Relay sampling				
		— HTS/CTS		Use external temperature sensors				
	— Time Delays	— Short Cycle	— Delay (min)	Short-cycle timer delay in minutes				
		— Heat/Cool	— Delay (min)	Heat / Cool timer delay in minutes				
	— Units	— Standard		Standard units				
		— Metric		Metric units (does not affect calibration units)				
	— Set Time	— Hours	— Hours value	Set the system hours.				
		— Minutes	— Minutes value	Set the system minutes.				
	— Set Date	— Day	— Day value	Set the system day.				
		— Month	— Month value	Set the system month.				
		— Year	— Year value	Set the system year.				
Calibration	— Suction 1	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 1PSI intervals.				
	— Discharge 1	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 1PSI intervals.				
	— Vapour Line 1	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 0.1°F intervals				
	— Outdoor Ambient	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 0.1°F intervals				
	— Outdoor IN Temp	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 0.1°F intervals				
	— Outdoor OUT Temp	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 0.1°F intervals				
	— Indoor IN Temp	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 0.1°F intervals				
	— Indoor OUT Temp	— calibration adj.		Calibration in 0.1°F intervals				
NOTE: Calibration	in apporally pot required	Brossura concora m	who collibrated against	a known agurag if needed. All temperature				

NOTE: Calibration is generally not required. Pressure sensors may be calibrated against a known source if needed. All temperature sensors have an Auto Calibration feature.

The BACnet interface is an **MS/TP** connection via RS-485 twisted pair. BACnet **IP** is not available. Recommended wire: 22-24 AWG single twisted pair, 100-120 Ohms impedance, 17pF/ft or lower capacitance, with braided or aluminum foil shield, such as Belden 9841 or 89841.

The connector on the control board is a three wire removable screw connector. The signals are as follows:

- A: Communications line (+) (right pin)
- B: Communications line (-) (middle pin)
- C: Ground connection (left pin)

If connecting multiple units to one RS-485 connection point, connect the signal cable from the master building controller to the first unit. Connect the second unit to the first unit (in same connector), connect the third unit to the second unit, and so on until all units are connected (daisy-chain). Remove the TERM jumper (located just above the BACnet connector on control board) from all units except the last one. The shield ground should be connected only to the GND pin of the unit for single unit installations. For multiple units, the shield ground should only be connected to the GND pin of the last unit. The shield grounds for intermediate units should be connected together. The shield ground should be left unconnected at the building controller end for all cases.

Vendor: Maritime Geothermal Ltd. Vendor ID: 260 Model Name: MGT GEN2 Control Board

The following parameters can be set via the PC App's Configuration Window:

1) Baud rate

9600, 19200, 38400, or 76800

- 2) MAC address Maximum value is 125.
- 3) Instance number Maximum value is 4194303.

		BACnet Con	nfiguration MAC Addres	e Instancett	Max Info Frame
OD Fan Reduction	× .	70000			
		/6800	V 125	980000	8 🗸
		IMPOR	RTANT: Cycle p	ower to invok	e changes.

The BACnet parameter Max_Master has a fixed value of 127 in this device.

BACnet data is available regardless of the selected control method. In order to control the unit via the BACnet interface, set **Control Source** to **BACnet** either by using the PC App's configuration window or the LCD menus.

TABLE 19 - BACnet OBJECTS - CONTROL SIGNALS (READ/WRITE)						
Name	Data Type	ID	Property	Description		
SYSTEM_Y1A	Binary Value	BV0	Present Value	Demand for hydronic (water) heating (active is on)		
SYSTEM_Y2A	Binary Value	BV1	Present Value	Demand for stage 2 hydronic (water) heating (active is on)		
SYSTEM_O	Binary Value	BV2	Present Value	Switch to air cooling mode (RV#1). Inactive=HEATING, Active=COOLING		
SYSTEM_Y1	Binary Value	BV3	Present Value	Demand for air heating or cooling (active is on)		
SYSTEM_Y2	Binary Value	BV4	Present Value	Demand for stage 2 air heating or cooling (active is on)		
SYSTEM_W2	Binary Value	BV5	Present Value	Demand for air auxiliary heat / plenum heater (active is on)		
SYSTEM_G	Binary Value	BV6	Present Value	Demand for air recirculation (active is on)		
SYSTEM_AR	Binary Value	BV7	Present Value	Demand for airflow reduction (active is on)		
BACnet_Units	Binary Value	BV9	Present Value	Select units for BACnet objects. OFF=US, ON=metric		

TABLE 20 - BACnet OBJECTS - OPERATION MODE Description (Read Only)					
Name	Data Type	ID	Present Value	Description	
		0	Air heating		
		AV5	1	Air cooling	
Operation Mede			2	Hydronic (water) heating	
Operation mode	Analog value		9	Air heating off	
			10	Air cooling off	
			11	Hydronic (water) heating off	
Note: Object is typ	pe Analog Value	but value	e will always be a	an integer value.	

ТА	TABLE 21 - BACnet OBJECTS - DATA (Read Only)								
	Name	ID	Property	Units	Description				
	AI0 (Comp1_Current)	AI0	Present Value	Amps	Compressor current draw (Al0) - requires accessory				
	AI1 (Comp2_Current)	Al1	Present Value	User	User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA)				
	Al2	Al2	Present Value	User	User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA)				
	AI3	AI3	Present Value	User	User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA)				
	AI4 (CTS)	Al4	Present Value	degF (degC)	User defined (0-5VDC or 4-20mA)				
	AI5 (HTS)	AI5	Present Value	degF (degC)	Hot tank temperature from sensor - requires accessory				
	LPS1	Al6	Present Value	PSIG (kPa)	Low pressure value (suction pressure)				
	HPS1	AI7	Present Value	PSIG (kPa)	High pressure value (discharge pressure)				
	EVAP1	AI8	Present Value	degF (degC)	Evaporating Temperature				
nt	COND1	Al9	Present Value	degF (degC)	Condensing Temperature				
dul	Suction Line 1	AI10	Present Value	degF (degC)	Suction line temperature				
og	Superheat 1	AI11	Setpoint Value	degF (degC)	Superheat				
na	EEV1 Position	AI12	Present Value	%	EEV position (% open)				
4	LPS2	AI13	Present Value	PSIG (kPa)	N/A				
/pe	HPS2	AI14	Present Value	PSIG (kPa)	N/A				
F	EVAP2	AI15	Present Value	degF (degC)	N/A				
	COND2	AI16	Setpoint Value	degF (degC)	N/A				
	Suction Line 2	AI17	Present Value	degF (degC)	N/A				
	Superheat 2	AI18	Setpoint Value	degF (degC)	N/A				
	EEV2 Position	AI19	Present Value	%	N/A				
	Outside Ambient	AI20	Present Value	degF (degC)	Outdoor Ambient temperature - requires accessory				
	O_IN	Al21	Present Value	degF (degC)	Outdoor IN temperature				
	O_OUT	AI22	Present Value	degF (degC)	Outdoor OUT temperature				
		AI23	Present Value	degF (degC)	Indoor IN temperature				
		AI24	Present Value	degF (degC)					
	PWM_IN	AV0	Present Value	%	PWM input (from external source)				
0	PWMT (OD Fan)	AVI	Present Value	%	PWW output value (spare)				
alue		AVZ	Present Value	90 0/	PWW output value (spare)				
Š	PVIVIS(UV2)		Present Value	78 9/	1/2 PWM or 0.10/DC for indeer loop water value				
aloc	Operation Mode		Present Value	70 N/A	Description of mode - see Operation Mode Description table				
Ana	Limits description		Present Value	N/A	Description of active limits - see Limits Description table				
ė	Permanent Alarms 1	AV7	Present Value	N/A	Description of active alarms - see Alarm Description table				
Typ	Permanent Alarms 2	AV8	Present Value	N/A	N/A				
	Board Faults	AV9	Present Value	N/A	Description of active faults - see Fault Descriptions table				
	Sensor Faults	AV10	Present Value	N/A	Description of active faults - see Fault Descriptions table				
	STAGE1	BO0	Present Value	N/A	Compressor contactor				
Ħ	STAGE2	BO1	Present Value	N/A	Compressor stage 2 solenoid (2-stage units only)				
utp	ICR (Indoor Circ)	BO2	Present Value	N/A	Indoor circulator control				
Ō	DO0 (OV1)	BO3	Present Value	N/A	OV1 (to 24VAC Outdoor Loop water valve)				
Jar	DO1 (IV1)	BO4	Present Value	N/A	IV1 (to 24VAC Indoor Loop water valve)				
Bi	DO2 (HYD_AUX)	BO5	Present Value	N/A	Hydronic Auxiliary ON				
- ec	DO3 (AUX_ONLY)	BO6	Present Value	N/A	N/A				
Ţ	PHS1	BO7	Present Value	N/A	Air plenum heater stage 1				
	PHS2	BO8	Present Value	N/A	Air plenum heater stage 2				
ne	CONTROLS	BV9	Present Value	N/A	Control indicator: 0=local (man.override), 1=remote (BACnet)				
Val	Outdoor Flow	BV10	Present Value	N/A	Outdoor loop water valve ON				
У.	Indoor Flow	BV11	Present Value	N/A	Indoor Loop flow switch - requires accessory				
3in	Phase Monitor1	BV12	Present Value	N/A	3 Phase Monitor - requires accessory				
- 6	Phase Monitor2	BV13	Present Value	N/A	N/A				
Ур.	Comp Monitor1	BV14	Present Value	N/A	N/A				
	Comp Monitor2	BV15	Present Value	N/A	N/A				

TABLE 22 - BACnet OBJECTS - LIMITS Description (Read Only)					
Name	ID	BIT #	Decimal Value*	Bit Description	
		1	2	High Indoor OUT temperature	
(Present Value)	AV6	2	4	Low Outdoor OUT temperature	
(i leselit value)		3	8	High Outdoor OUT temperature	
Note: Limits object is type Analog Value but value is bit coded and may be decoded as such (integer value). Note * : Value is for a single alarm and reference only.					

TABLE 23 - BACnet OBJECTS - ALARM Descriptions (Read Only)					
Name	Data Type	ID	Description		
AI0 (Comp1 Current)	Analog Input	AI0	Status alarm (Start / Stop Failure) - requires current sensor accessory		
Al1 (Comp2 Current)	Analog Input	Al1	N/A		
LPS1	Analog Input	Al6	Low pressure alarm		
HPS1	Analog Input	AI7	High pressure alarm		
LPS2	Analog Input	AI13	N/A		
HPS2	Analog Input	AI14	N/A		
Outdoor Flow	Binary Value	BV10	Outdoor loop water valve		
Indoor Flow	Binary Value	BV11	Indoor loop flow alarm - requires accessory		
Phase Monitor1	Binary Value	BV12	3-Phase Monitor alarm - requires accessory		
Phase Monitor2	Binary Value	BV13	N/A		
Comp Monitor1	Binary Value	BV14	N/A		
Comp Monitor2	Binary Value	BV15	N/A		

Name	ID	BIT #	Decimal Value*	Bit Description	
		0	1	Master permanent alarm (occurs when any alarm occurs)	
		1	3	Low pressure heating mode alarm (suction pressure)	
		2 5 Low pressure cooling mode alarm (suction pressure)		Low pressure cooling mode alarm (suction pressure)	
		3	9	High pressure heating mode alarm (discharge pressure)	
Permanent Alarms 1 (Present Value)		4	17	High pressure cooling mode alarm (discharge pressure)	
	AV7	5	33	Loss of charge alarm	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		6	65	Phase monitor alarm - requires accessory	
		7	129	Compressor monitor alarm - N/A	
		8	257	Status alarm - requires accessory	
		14	16,385	Outdoor loop water valve	
		15*	32,769	Indoor loop flow alarm - requires accessory	
Note: Permanent Alarm objects are type Analog Value but values are bit coded and may be decoded as such (integer value). Note * : Value is for a single alarm and reference only. Value includes +1 for Master Alarm					

Note: object names are subject to change without prior notice.

TABLE 24 - BAG	TABLE 24 - BACnet OBJECTS - FAULT Descriptions (Read Only)					
Name	Data Type	ID	Description			
Al4 (Cold Tank)	Analog Input	AI0	N/A			
AI5 (Hot Tank)	Analog Input	Al1	Hot tank temperature sensor faulty or disconnected - requires accessory			
LPS1	Analog Input	Al6	Low pressure sensor faulty or disconnected			
HPS1	Analog Input	AI7	High pressure sensor faulty or disconnected			
LPS2	Analog Input	AI13	N/A			
HPS2	Analog Input	AI14	N/A			
Suction Line1	Analog Input	AI10	Suction line 1 temperature sensor faulty or disconnected.			
Suction Line2	Analog Input	AI17	N/A			
Outside Ambient	Analog Input	AI20	Outside temperature sensor faulty or disconnected - requires accessory			
O_IN	Analog Input	Al21	Outdoor IN temperature sensor faulty or disconnected			
O_OUT	Analog Input	Al22	Outdoor OUT temperature sensor faulty or disconnected			
I_IN	Analog Input	Al23	Indoor IN temperature sensor faulty or disconnected			
I_OUT	Analog Input	Al24	Indoor OUT temperature sensor faulty or disconnected			

Name	ID	BIT #	Decimal Value*	Bit Description			
		0	1	Digital inputs			
		1	2	Digital outputs			
		2	4	PWM outputs			
Board Faults	۵\/۹	3	8	Analog to digital conversion			
(Present Value)	AVJ	4	16	Real time clock			
		5	32	EEPROM memory			
		6	64	Menu buttons			
		7	128	LCD interface			
	A)// 0	0	1	Suction line temperature sensor			
		1	2	N/A			
		2	4	Outdoor Ambient temperature sensor - accessory			
		3	8	Calibration temperature resistor plug			
Sensor Faults		4	16	Indoor IN temperature sensor			
(Present Value)	AVIO	5	32	Indoor OUT temperature sensor			
		6	64	Outdoor IN temperature sensor			
		7	128	Outdoor OUT temperature sensor			
		8	256	N/A			
		9	512	Hot tank temperature sensor on AI5 - accessory			
Note: Board and Se Note * : Value is fo	Note: Board and Sensor Fault objects are type Analog Value but values are bit coded and may be decoded as such (integer value). Note * : Value is for a single fault and reference only.						

Note: object names are subject to change without prior notice.

Startup Procedure

The TF-Series Two-Stage R410a Startup Record located in this manual is used in conjunction with this startup procedure to provide a detailed record of the installation. A completed copy should be left on site, a copy kept on file by the installer and a copy should be sent to Maritime Geothermal Ltd.

Check the boxes or fill in the data as each step is completed. For data boxes, circle the appropriate units.

Pre-Start Inspection

Ductwork:

- 1. Verify that all ductwork has been completed and is firmly attached to the unit. Verify that any dampers or diverters are properly set for operation of the heat pump.
- 2. Verify that all registers are open and clear of any objects that would restrict the airflow.
- 3. Verify that a new air filter is installed and the cover is secured.
- **4.** Verify the condensate drain is connected, properly vented, and free of debris.
- 5. If a plenum heater has been installed, verify that it is securely fastened.

Indoor Loop (Hydronic Loop):

- 1. Verify that all shutoff valves are fully open and there are no restrictions in the piping from the heat pump to the indoor loop, and that full flow is available to the heat pump.
- 2. Verify that the entire system has been flooded and all the air has been purged as much as possible. Further purging may be required after the system has been operating for a while.
- 3. Verify that the loop contains the proper mix of antifreeze (if used) for the intended application. If applicable, record the type of antifreeze and the mixture value on the startup sheet; circle % vol. or % weight.
- 4. Record the static loop pressure on the startup sheet.

Outdoor Loop (Ground Loop):

- 1. Verify that all shutoff valves are fully open and there are no restrictions in the piping from the heat pump to the ground loop, and that full flow is available to the heat pump.
- 2. Verify that the entire system has been flooded and all the air has been purged as much as possible. Further purging may be required after the system has been operating for a while.
- 3. Verify that the loop contains the proper mix of antifreeze for the intended application. Record the type of antifreeze and the mixture value on the startup sheet; circle % Vol. or % Weight.
- 4. Record the static loop pressure on the startup sheet.

Outdoor Loop (Open Loop):

- 1. Verify there are no leaks in the connections to the unit. Verify the water valve is installed and properly oriented in the water out line.
- 2. Verify that there is flow control in water out line.

Domestic Hot Water (Desuperheater):

- 1. Verify that all shutoff valves are fully open and there are no restrictions in the piping from the heat pump to the domestic hot water tank.
- 2. Verify that the entire system has been flooded and all the air has been purged as much as possible. Further purging may be required after the system has been operating for a while.
- 3. Verify that the brown wire with the insulated terminal is disconnected in the electrical box. Refer to the schematic diagram for more information.

Electrical:

- 1. Ensure the power to the unit is off. Ensure the power to the plenum heater is off if equipped.
- 2. Verify all high voltage connections. Ensure that there are no stray wire strands, all connections are tight, and the ground wire is connected tightly to the ground connector for the heat pump & plenum heater.
- 3. Record the circuit breaker size and wire gauge for the heat pump & plenum heater.
- 4. Verify that the control connections to the unit are properly connected and all control signals are off, so that the unit will not start up when the power is turned on.
- 5. Verify that the circulator pumps are connected to the proper voltage terminals in the heat pump. Record the voltages of the circulator pumps.
- 6. Ensure all access panels except the one that provides access to the electrical box are in place.

Unit Startup

The unit is now ready to be started. The steps below outline the procedure for starting the unit and verifying proper operation of the unit. It is recommended that safety glasses be worn during the following procedures.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The unit is shipped with the compressor DISABLED in order to prevent the unit from starting when the power is first turned on. Follow the instructions below in the Preparation section to enable the compressor.

When power is on, the LCD Interface will alternate to show the outdoor temperature (if sensor present), low (suction) pressure, high (discharge) pressure, superheat, EEV position and water in/out temperatures.

Preparation:

Turn the power on to the heat pump and set the thermostat(s) to OFF. All LED's on the control board should turn on, the LCD interface should say "MGT GEN2 VERx.xx" on line 1 and "Zeroing EEV's" on line 2. You should be able to hear the EEV moving (a clicking sound).

- 2. Measure the following voltages on the compressor contactor and record them on the startup sheet: L1-L2, L2-L3, L1-L3.
- 3. Connect a USB cable between the USB connector on the board and a laptop with the PC App installed (recommended but optional).
- 4. Select the desired Control Source HYD via the PC APP Configuration Page or via the LCD interface Configuration Menu. Set the water setpoints to a low value (e.g. 50°F) to prevent the compressor from coming on in water heating mode.
- 5. Enable the system either with the PC App's Configuration Page System Enable/Disable button or via the LCD interface.

Air Heating Mode:

- 1. Set the air thermostat to heating mode and adjust the setpoint to activate stage 1 and stage 2. The fan should slowly ramp up to speed after the time delay of the thermostat expires (if applicable) and the compressor will start.
- 2. Check the PC App or LCD interface. The suction and discharge pressures will vary based on the outdoor temperature and indoor air temperature, but they should be 90-110PSIG and 260-360PSIG respectively for a typical start-up.
- 3. Monitor the PC App or LCD while the unit runs. Record the following after 10 minutes of runtime:
 - 1. Suction pressure
 - 2. Discharge pressure
 - 3. Duct Return temperature (poke a small hole in the flex collar and insert probe in airstream)
 - 4. Duct Supply temperature (poke a small hole in the flex collar and insert probe in airstream)
 - 5. Duct Delta T (should be between 22-32°F, 12-18°C)
 - 6. Outdoor Loop Temperatures: In, Out, & Delta T (should be 5-8°F, 3-4°C)
 - 7. Compressor L1(C) current (black wire, place meter between electrical box and compressor)
- 4. Adjust the thermostat setpoint to the desired room temperature and let the unit run through a cycle.
- 5. For units with a desuperheater, turn the power off to the unit. Connect the brown wire with the blue insulated terminal to the compressor contactor as shown in the electrical box diagram. Turn the DHW Switch in the unit post on. Turn the power to the unit on.
- 6. Verify the DHW IN and DHW OUT temperatures (if applicable) by hand (caution: pipes get hot). If the DHW OUT line does not become hotter than the DHW IN line the circulator is air locked. Bleed the air from the system and check the temperature differential again to ensure there is flow from the circulator.
- 7. Remove the electrical cover from the plenum heater. Place a current clamp meter around one of the supply wires. Turn on the power to the plenum heater. Adjust the thermostat setpoint to 85°F (29°C). Verify that the current draw increase as each electric heat stage is activated. (10kW has 2 stages, 15kW has 3 stages and 20kW has 4 stages).

Air Cooling Mode:

- **1.** Set the air thermostat to cooling mode and adjust the setpoint to activate stage 1 and stage 2.
- 2. Monitor the PC App or LCD while the unit runs. Record the following after 10 minutes of runtime:
 - 1. Suction pressure
 - 2. Discharge pressure
 - 3. Duct Return temperature
 - 4. Duct Supply Out temperature
 - 5. Duct Delta T
 - 6. Outdoor Loop Temperatures: In, Out, & Delta T (should be 10-11°F, 5-6°C)
- **3.** Adjust the thermostat setpoint to the desired room temperature if possible, otherwise set it just low enough to start the unit (e.g. 1°F / 0.5°C less than room temperature) and let the unit run through a cycle.

Water Heating Mode:

- 1. Set air thermostat to "off". Adjust the Setpoint Control settings via the PC App or LCD (or adjust aquastat if used) to activate stage 1 and stage 2. The EEV will begin to open and the compressor will start, as will the circulator pumps.
- 2. Check the PC App or LCD interface. The suction and discharge pressures will vary based on the outdoor temperature and the indoor loop temperature, but they should be 90-110PSIG and 260-360PSIG respectively for a typical start-up.
- 3. Monitor the unit via the PC APP or LCD interface while the unit runs, and record the following after 10 minutes of run time:
 - Suction pressure
 Discharge pressure
 - 3. Indoor Loop Temperatures: In, Out, & Delta T (should be 6-11°F, 3-6°C)
 - Outdoor Loop Temperatures: In, Out, & Delta T (should be 5-8°F, 3-4°C)
 - 7. Compressor L1(C) current (black wire, place meter between electrical box and compressor)
- 4. Adjust the control setpoints to the desired buffer tank temperature and let the unit run through a cycle.

Final Inspection:

- **1.** Turn the power off to the unit (and plenum heater if installed) and remove all test equipment.
- 2. Install the electrical box cover and the access panel on the heat pump. Install the service port caps securely to prevent refrigerant loss. Install the electrical cover on the plenum heater if applicable.
- 3. Do a final check for leaks/spills and ensure the area is clean.
- 4. Turn the power on to the unit and the plenum heater if installed. Set the thermostat and water heat to the final settings.

Startup Record:

1. Sign and date the Startup Record and have the homeowner sign as well. Leave the Startup Record with the homeowner, retain a copy for filing and send a copy to Maritime Geothermal Ltd. for warranty registration.

	Startu	o Record - TF-Series	s Two-Stage F	R410a					
Installation Site		Startup Date	Installer						
City			Company						
Province		Check boxes unless	Model						
Country		asked to record data. Circle units.	Serial #						
Customer Name		Customer Phone #							
		PRE-START INSP	PECTION						
Ductwork	Ductwork is completed, damp	ers/ diverters are adjust	ed						
	Registers are open and clear	of objects							
	Air filter and end cap are insta	lled							
	Condensate drain is connecte	d, properly vented, & fre	ee of debris						
	Plenum heater is securely fas	tened (if applicable)							
Closed Loop	All shut-off valve are open (ful	l flow available)							
	Loop is full and purged of air								
	Antifreeze type & concentration	on						%	
	Loop static pressure				psi kPa			<u>.</u>	
Open Loop	Water valve & flow control ins	talled in return line				÷			
Indoor Loop	All shut-off valves are open (fu	ull flow available)							
(Hydronic)	Loop is full and purged of air								
	Loop static pressure				psig kPa				
Domestic Hot	All shut-off valves are open, lines are full and purged								
water	Desuperheater pump wire is disconnected								
Electrical	High/low voltage connections	High/low voltage connections are correct and securely fastened							
	Circuit breaker (or fuse) size a	and wire gauge for Heat	Pump	А	Ga.				
	Circuit breaker (or fuse) size,	wire gauge, and Plenun	n Heater size	А	Ga.		kW		
		STARTUP D	ATA						
Preparation	Voltage across L1 and L2, L1	and L3, L2 and L3						VAC	
Air Heating	Suction Pressure / Discharge	Pressure				psig	kPa		
(10 minutes)	Duct Return, Duct Supply, and	d Delta T		In	Out		°F	°C	
	Outdoor loop temperatures: Ir	n, Out, & Delta T		In	Out		°F	°C	
	Compressor L1 (black wire) c	urrent		А					
	Domestic Hot Water function	ng							
Air Cooling	Suction Pressure / Discharge	Pressure				psig	kPa		
Mode (10 minutes)	Duct Return, Duct Supply, and		In	Out		°F	°C		
	Outdoor loop temperatures: Ir	n, Out, & Delta T	In	Out		°F	°C		
Hydronic	Suction Pressure / Discharge	Pressure				psig	kPa		
(10 minutes)	Indoor loop temperatures: In,	Out, & Delta T		In	Out		°F	°C	
	Outdoor loop temperatures: Ir	n, Out, & Delta T		In	Out		°F	°C	
	Compressor L1 (black wire) c	urrent		А				-	
Date:	Installer Signature:		Homeowne	er Signature:					
A total of three	copies are required: one for th	e homeowner, one for t	he installer, and	one to be se	nt to Maritim	e Geoth	ermal l	_td.	

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE							
ľ	tem	Interval	Procedure				
Air Filter		6 months	Inspect for dirt. Replace if necessary.				
Compressor Contactor		1 year	Inspect for pitted or burned points. Replace if necessary.				
Condensate Drain		1 year	Inspect for clogs. Clean if necessary.				
LCD Interface or PC App		When heat pump problem is suspected	Check for alarms and faults (only necessary if alarms not reported through a BACnet system). Rectify problem if alarms found. See Troubleshooting chapter.				
Coaxial Heat Exchangers		When experiencing performance degrada- tion that is not ex- plained by a refrigera- tion circuit problem or low loop flow rate	Disconnect the loop and flush heat exchanger with a calcium removing solution. Generally not required for closed loop or cold water open loop systems or in- door loops; whenever system performance is reduced for warm water open loop systems (unusual). See below.				

Coaxial Heat Exchanger Flushing Procedure - Open Loop

- 1. Isolate the heat exchanger by closing the valves in the IN and OUT ports to the heat exchanger.
- 2. Blow out the heat exchanger into a clean 5 gallon bucket using compressed air.
- 3. If a purge cart is not available, use a 5 gallon plastic bucket, a circulator and some plastic piping to create a makeshift pump system. Connect a the inlet and outlet to the heat exchanger ports.
- Place 2 gallons of RYDLYME or similar in the purge cart (or bucket). Circulate the fluid through the heat exchanger for at least 2 hours (3 hours recommended).
- 5. Disconnect the purge system and dispose of the solution. RYDLYME is non-toxic and biodegradable and as such can be poured down a drain.
- 6. Connect fresh water and a drain to the heat exchanger ports and flush the exchanger for several minutes.
- 7. Return the plumbing to its original configuration and open the IN and OUT valves. Operate the system and check for improved performance.

Coaxial Heat Exchanger Flushing Procedure - Closed Ground Loop

- 1. Isolate the heat exchanger by placing the pump module valves in the exchanger flushing position.
- 2. Connect a compressed air and a drain pipe to the pump module purge ports and blow the anti-freeze solution into a clean 5 gallon bucket.
- 3. Connect a purge cart to the pump module purge ports.
- 4. Place 2 gallons of RYDLYME or similar in the purge cart. Circulate the fluid through the heat exchanger for at least 2 hours (3 hours recommended).
- 5. Disconnect the purge cart and dispose of the solution. RYDLYME is non-toxic and biodegradable and as such can be poured down a drain. Clean the purge cart thoroughly.
- 6. Connect fresh water and a drain to the pump module purge ports and flush the exchanger for several minutes.
- 7. Blow the heat exchanger out with compressed air as per STEP 2 and dump the water down a drain.
- 8. Connect the purge cart to the pump module purge ports. Re-fill and purge the heat exchanger with as per standard procedures (the antifreeze from STEP 2 can be re-used).
- 9. Disconnect the purge cart and set the pump module valves back to the original positions. Operate the system and check for improved performance.

The following steps are for troubleshooting the heat pump. If the problem is with the domestic hot water or the plenum heater, proceed to those sections at the end of the troubleshooting guide. Repair procedures and reference refrigeration circuit diagrams can be found later in this manual.

- **STEP 1:** Verify that the LCD interface is functioning . If it is not, proceed to POWER SUPPLY TROUBLE SHOOTING, otherwise proceed to STEP 2.
- **STEP 2:** Record the alarm shown on the LCD interface or use the PC APP Alarms page to determine the alarm type. Proceed to the ALARMS TROUBLESHOOTING section.
- **STEP 3:** If there are no alarms and STAGE1 is showing ON (LCD interface, PC APP or LED on control board) but the compressor is not operating, does not attempt to start, attempts to start but cannot, starts hard, or starts but does not sound normal, proceed to the COMPRESSOR TROUBLESHOOTING section.
- **STEP 4:** If the compressor starts and sounds normal, this means the compressor is most likely OK. Proceed to the OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING section.
- **NOTE:** To speed up the troubleshooting process, if using the PC Application, click on SC Override to reduce the short cycle timer to 10 seconds.

POWER SUPPLY TROUBLESHOOTING			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
No power to the heat pump	Disconnect switch open (if installed)	Verify disconnect switch is in the ON position.	Determine why the disconnect switch was opened; if all is OK close the switch.
	Fuse blown / breaker tripped	At heat pump disconnect box, voltmeter shows 230VAC on the line side but not on the load side.	Reset breaker or replace fuse with proper size and type. (Time- delay type "D")
No heartbeat on control board	Transformer breaker tripped (or fuse blown for those without breaker)	Breaker on transformer is sticking out (or fuse looks burnt).	Push breaker back in. If it trips again locate cause of short circuit and correct (or replace fuse) .
	Faulty transformer	Transformer breaker is not tripped (or fuse not blown), 230VAC is present across L1 and L3 of the compressor contactor but 24VAC is not present across 24VAC and COM of the control board.	Replace transformer.
	Faulty Control Board	24VAC is present across 24VAC and COM of the control board.	Replace the control board.
No display on air thermostat	No power from transform- er	See No Heartbeat on control board.	
	Faulty wiring between heat pump and thermostat	24VAC is not present across R and C of the thermostat.	Correct the wiring.
	Faulty thermostat	24VAC is present across R and C of the thermostat but thermostat has no display.	Replace thermostat .

ALARM TROUBLESHOOTING			
Alarm/Fault	Description	Recommended Action	
The data logging function of the GEN2 Control Board is a very useful tool for troubleshooting alarms. It provides a histo- ry of the unit operation up to and including the time at which the alarm(s) occurred. Note that some alarms require ac- cessory components.			
Low Pressure	A low pressure alarm occurs when the suction pressure drops to or below the <i>Low Pressure Cutout</i> value. The low pressure is checked just before a compressor start; if it is OK the compres- sor will start, otherwise an alarm will occur. When the compres- sor starts, the low pressure alarm will be ignored for the number of seconds that <i>Low Pressure Ignore</i> is set to, after which the low pressure alarm will be re-enabled. This allows a dip in suc- tion pressure below the cutout point during startup without caus- ing a nuisance alarm.		
High Pressure	A high pressure alarm occurs when the discharge pressure rises to or above the <i>High Pressure Cutout</i> value.	Go to the High Pressure sec- tion of the mode the unit was operating in at the time of the alarm.	
Compressor Status (accessory)	This alarm occurs when there is a current draw on the compres- sor but no call for the compressor to be on (welded contactor) or when there is a call for the compressor to be on but there is no compressor current draw (manual high pressure control is open or contactor failure). Requires current sensor accessory.	Check contactor if compres- sor is staying on when it should be off. Go to Com- pressor section if compressor is not on when it should be. Also check for tripped manual high pressure control.	
Comp. Not Pumping	Discharge pressure is less than 30 psi higher than suction pres- sure after 2 minutes run time. It indicates leaking reversing valve, compressor very hot and tripped on internal overload, manual high pressure control trip, bad contactor, or defective compressor.	Check for reversing valve not seated properly, tripped man- ual high pressure control, or a contactor or compressor problem.	
Low Charge / EEV	EEV position has been above 99% for 20 minutes within the first hour of cycle.	Check system for refrigerant leak. Also check that EEV for proper operation (see EEV Troubleshooting section)	
LOC (Loss of Charge)	This alarm occurs if the low pressure and/or high pressure sensors are below 30 psig (207 kPa).	Check system for refrigerant leak. Check for incorrect pressure sensor reading.	
Condensate Drain	Water level in the condensate tray has risen to sensor level (if present), indicating condensate drain is blocked.	Check condensate drain.	
Dutdoor Flow For open loop, 24vac signal from water valve end switch indicating water valve open was not received in the time limit (90 seconds).		Verify water valve operation and that it is wired properly using the factory wiring har- ness (see wiring diagram in the Model Specific Infor- mation section later in this manual).	

FAULT TROUBLESHOOTING			
Alarm/Fault Description		Recommended Action	
Digital Inputs			
Digital Outputs			
Analog Inputs	A failure has occurred and the indicated section of the	Cycle the power a few times; if the fault persists replace the control board.	
MODBUS Comms	control board may no longer work properly.		
PWM Outputs			
Real Time Clock			
Flash Memory	A failure has occurred and stored data may be corrupt.	It may be possible to correct this by using the menu item Tools—Reset to Factory Defaults . If this clears the fault then the system configuration will have to be set up again.	
Menu Buttons	A failure has occurred and the control board may no longer respond to menu button key presses.	Try turning off the power, disconnect- ing and reconnecting the cable be- tween the LCD Interface board and the Control Board, and then turning	
LCD Interface	A failure has occurred and display may show erratic da- ta, no data or may not turn on at all.	the power back on again. If this does not work then either the LDC Display board, the cable, or the driver section of the Control Board may be faulty.	
BACnet Comms	BACnet communications experienced a timeout. See below.		
Pressure Sensors	The sensor is reading outside of the acceptable range. Check to ensure connector is on securely.	Replace the pressure sensor. If this does not rectify the problem, replace the control board.	
Temperature Sensors	The sensor is reading outside of the acceptable range. Check to ensure connector is on securely.	Replace the temperature sensor. If this does not rectify the problem, re- place the control board.	

BACnet TROUBLESHOOTING			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
BACnet communications not working	Selected baud rate does not match building control system.	Check baud rate of system.	Adjust BACnet parameters in the PC App's Tools>Configuration window. Cycle power to invoke any changes .
properly Or BACnet FAULT indication	Selected MAC address and/or Instance # conflict with other devices on the network.	Check MAC address and Instance # in relation to other system devices.	
	BACnet wiring or termina- tion problem.	Verify correct twisted pair wire and termination in the BACnet Interface chapter (earlier).	Correct wiring.
	Hardware problem on heat pump control board.	Remove BACnet connector from board as well as jumper from TERM (located just above the BACnet con- nector). Using a multimeter set to DC volts with negative probe on B and positive probe on A , confirm there is +2.5VDC .	Replace board if voltage not cor- rect.

COMPRESSOR TROUBLESHOOTING			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
Compressor will not start	Faulty control board	No 24vac output on STAGE1 when compressor should be operating.	Replace control board.
	Faulty run capacitor (Single phase only)	Check value with capacitance meter. Should match label on capacitor. Compressor will hum while trying to start and then trip its overload.	Replace if faulty.
	Loose or faulty wiring	Check all compressor wiring, includ- ing inside compressor electrical box.	Fix any loose connections. Re- place any damaged wires.
	Faulty compressor contactor	Voltage on line side with contactor held closed, but no voltage on one or both terminals on the load side. Points pitted or burned. Or, 24VAC across coil but contactor will not engage.	Replace contactor.
	Thermal overload on compressor tripped	Ohmmeter shows reading when placed across R and S terminals and infinity between C & R or C & S. A valid resistance reading is present again after the compressor has cooled down.	Proceed to Operation Trouble- shooting (particularly <i>high suction</i> <i>pressure</i> and <i>high discharge pres-</i> <i>sure</i>) to determine the cause of the thermal overload trip.
	Burned out motor (open winding)	Remove wires from compressor. Ohmmeter shows infinite resistance between any two terminals. Note: Be sure compressor overload has had a chance to reset. If compressor is hot this may take several hours.	Replace the compressor.
	Burned out motor (shorted windings)	Remove wires from compressor. Resistance between any two termi- nals is below the specified value.	Replace the compressor.
	Motor shorted to ground	Remove wires from compressor. Check for infinite resistance be- tween each terminal and ground.	If any terminal to ground is not infinite replace the compressor.
	Seized compressor due to locked or damaged mechanism	Compressor attempts to start but trips its internal overload after a few seconds. (Run capacitor already verified)	Attempt to "rock" compressor free. If normal operation cannot be established, replace compressor.
Compressor starts hard	Start capacitor faulty. (Single phase only)	Check with capacitance meter. Check for black residue around blowout hole on top of capacitor.	Replace if faulty. Remove black residue in electrical box if any.
	Potential relay faulty (Single phase only)	Replace with new one and verify compressor starts properly.	Replace if faulty.
	Compressor is "tight" due to damaged mechanism	Compressor attempts to start but trips its internal overload after a few seconds. Run capacitor has been verified already.	Attempt to "rock" compressor free. If normal operation cannot be es- tablished, replace compressor.
Compressor stage 2 will not activate	Faulty stage 2 plug (solenoid is in plug)	Verify if 24VAC is present across Y2 and C of the terminal strip.	Replace plug if signal is present. Check wiring if signal is not pre- sent.

OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - WATER HEATING MODE			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
High or low suc- tion or discharge pressure	Faulty sensor	Compare pressure sensor reading against a known reference such as a new refrigeration manifold set.	Check wiring, replace sensor. If problem persists, replace control board.
High discharge pressure	Low or no indoor loop flow	Verify that indoor delta T is 8-12°F (4-7°C), or compare pressure drop to the tables for the unit.	Verify pump is working and sized correctly. Check for restrictions in the circuit, e.g. valve partially closed.
	Temperature setpoint(s) too high (if using external aquastat or BACnet con- trol)	Use PC APP to verify that Indoor OUT does not exceed 120°F (49°C)	Reduce setpoint(s).
	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. High superheat and low suction pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.
	Filter-dryer plugged	Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same temperature. If there is a temperature difference then it is plugged. Also causes low suc- tion pressure.	Replace filter-dryer.
	Unit is overcharged	High subcooling, low Indoor Loop delta T.	Remove 1/2 lb of refrigerant at a time and verify that the discharge pressure reduces.
Low suction pressure	Low or no outdoor loop liquid flow	Delta T across the Outdoor Loop ports should be 5-7°F (3-4°C), or compare pressure drop to the tables for the unit.	Determine the cause of the flow restriction and correct it. Verify pumps are working and sized correctly for ground loop systems. Verify well pump and water valve is working for ground water sys- tems.
	Outdoor loop entering liq- uid temperature too cold	Measure the entering liquid tempera- ture to see if it is less than ~25F.	Increase the size of the ground loop.
	Dirty or fouled outdoor loop coaxial coil (more likely for open loop, un- likely for ground loop)	Disconnect the water lines and check the inside of the pipes for scale de- posits.	Backflush the coaxial exchanger with a calcium-removing cleaning solution.
	Return air too cold	Measure return air temperature. Should be above 60°F (15°C).	Restrict air flow temporarily until room comes up to temperature.
	TS1 temperature sensor not reading properly	If the sensor is reading low it will cause the superheat to appear high, which causes the EEV to continually close.	Verify EEV position is low com- pared to normal. Check tempera- ture sensor, replace if necessary.
	Filter-dryer plugged	Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same temperature. If there is a temperature difference then it is plugged. Also causes high dis- charge pressure.	Replace filter-dryer.
continued on next page	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. High superheat and dis- charge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.

OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - WATER HEATING MODE					
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action		
Low suction pressure (continued)	Leaking NC solenoid valve	Check for temperature difference across valve, which should be closed in this mode.	Replace solenoid or valve if faulty.		
	Low refrigerant charge	Superheat is high, EEV position is high.	Locate the leak and repair it. Spray Nine, a sniffer, and/or dye are common methods of locating a leak.		
High suction pressure (may appear to not be pumping)	EEV stuck open	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. Low super heat and discharge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.		
	Leaking 4-way (reversing) valve, RV1 or RV2 (can cause compressor to overheat and trip internal overload)	Valve is the same temperature on both ends of body, common suction line is warm, compressor is running hot, low compressor discharge pres- sure.	Tap reversing valve, and switch it back and forth between heating and cooling positions. If this does not work, replace reversing valve.		
	Faulty compressor, not pumping	Pressures change only slightly from static values when compressor is started.	Replace compressor.		
Compressor frosting up	See Low Suction Pressure in this section				
EEV frosting up	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. High superheat and discharge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.		
Random high pressure trip (may not occur while on site)	Faulty indoor circulator relay	Using the PC APP, manually turn the ICR on/off several times and ensure the indoor circulator(s) start and stop.	Replace relay.		
Random manual high pressure trip (may not oc- cur while on site)	Faulty compressor contac- tor	Points pitted or burned. Contactor sometimes sticks causing the com- pressor to run when it should be off.	Replace contactor.		
OPERATION TR	OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - WATER HEATING MODE (Signals Method Only)				
-------------------------------	--	---	--	--	--
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action		
No display on aquastat.	Transformer breaker tripped	230VAC is present across L1 and L3 of the compressor contactor but 24VAC is not present across R and C.	Push breaker back in. If it trips again locate cause of short circuit and correct.		
	Faulty transformer	Transformer breaker is not tripped, 230VAC is present across L1 and L3 of the compressor contactor but 24VAC is not present across R and C.	Replace transformer.		
	Faulty wiring between heat pump and aquastat	24VAC is not present across 24V and COM at the top of the aquastat.	Correct the wiring.		
	Faulty aquastat	24VAC is present across 24Vand COM of the aquastat but there is no display.	Replace aquastat.		
No Y1A signal to heat pump	Incorrect aquastat setup	Aquastat does not indicate S1 on the display.	Correct the setup.		
	Faulty aquastat to heat pump wiring	24VAC not present across Stage 1 C and COM of the aquastat.	Correct or replace wiring.		
	Faulty aquastat to heat pump wiring	24VAC signal present across Stage 1 NO and COM of the aquastat but not present across Y1A and CA of the control board.	Correct or replace wiring.		
	Faulty aquastat	No 24VAC between Stage 1 NO and COM of the aquastat when S1 is indicated on the aquastat display.	Replace aquastat.		
No Y2A signal to heat pump	Incorrect aquastat setup	Aquastat does not indicate S2 on the display.	Correct the setup.		
	Faulty aquastat to heat pump wiring	24VAC not present across Stage 2 C and COM of the aquastat.	Correct or replace wiring.		
	Faulty aquastat to heat pump wiring	24VAC signal present across Stage 2 NO and COM of the aquastat but not present across Y2A and CA of the control board.	Correct or replace wiring.		
	Faulty aquastat	No 24VAC between Stage 2 NO and COM of the aquastat when S2 is indicated on the aquastat display.	Replace aquastat.		
Setting(s) not retained	Faulty aquastat	E2 error message. Can cause the unit to trip a safety control if the set- ting is too high or low.	Replace aquastat.		

OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - AIR HEATING MODE			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
High or low suction or dis- charge pressure	Faulty sensor	Compare pressure sensor reading against a known reference such as a new refrigeration manifold set.	Check wiring, replace sensor. If problem persists, replace control board.
High discharge	Low airflow	See Fan Troubleshooting section	Correct the problem.
pressure	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. High superheat and low suction pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.
	Filter-dryer plugged	Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same temperature. If there is a temperature difference then it is plugged. Also causes low suc- tion pressure.	Replace filter-dryer.
	Faulty NC solenoid valve or coil	Verify solenoid by removing it from the shaft while the unit is running. There should be an audible click sound if the solenoid is working. Valve may be cold if restricted.	Replace solenoid or valve if faulty.
	Unit is overcharged (Only possible if unit has been field serviced and incorrectly charged)	High subcooling, low Indoor Loop delta T.	Remove 1/2lb of refrigerant at a time and verify that the discharge pressure reduces. Or remove charge and weigh back in the amount listed on nameplate.
Low suction pressure	Low or no outdoor loop liquid flow	Delta T across the Outdoor Loop ports should be 5-7°F (3-4°C), or compare pressure drop to the tables for the unit.	Determine the cause of the flow restriction and correct it. Verify pumps are working and sized correctly for ground loop systems. Verify well pump and water valve is working for ground water sys- tems.
	Outdoor loop entering liq- uid temperature too cold	Measure the entering liquid tempera- ture to see if it is less than ~25F.	Increase the size of the ground loop.
	Dirty or fouled outdoor loop coaxial coil (more likely for open loop, un- likely for ground loop)	Disconnect the water lines and check the inside of the pipes for scale de- posits.	Backflush the coaxial exchanger with a calcium-removing cleaning solution.
	Return air too cold	Measure return air temperature. Should be above 60°F (15°C).	Restrict air flow temporarily until room comes up to temperature.
	TS1 temperature sensor not reading properly	If the sensor is reading low it will cause the superheat to appear high, which causes the EEV to continually close.	Verify EEV position is low com- pared to normal. Check tempera- ture sensor, replace if necessary.
	Filter-dryer plugged	Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same temperature. If there is a temperature difference then it is plugged. Also causes high dis- charge pressure.	Replace filter-dryer.
continued on next page	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. High superheat and dis- charge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.

OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - AIR HEATING MODE				
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action	
Low suction pressure (continued)	Faulty NC solenoid valve or coil	Verify solenoid by removing it from the shaft while the unit is running. There should be an audible click sound if the solenoid is working. Valve may be cold if restricted.	Replace solenoid or valve if faulty.	
	Low refrigerant charge	Superheat is high, EEV position is high.	Locate the leak and repair it. Spray Nine, a sniffer, and/or dye are common methods of locating a leak.	
High suction pressure (may appear to not be pumping)	EEV stuck open	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. Low super heat and dis- charge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.	
	Leaking 4-way (reversing) valve, RV1 or RV2 (can cause compressor to overheat and trip internal overload)	Valve is the same temperature on both ends of body, common suction line is warm, compressor is running hot, low discharge pressure.	Tap reversing valve, and switch it back and forth between heat- ing and cooling positions. If this does not work, replace reversing valve.	
	Leaking check valve (located in the indoor wa- ter coil "out" refrigerant line)	Check valve is cold.	Try tapping the valve and switch- ing from air cool to water heat a few times. Replace the check valve if the problem persists.	
	Faulty compressor, not pumping	Pressures change only slightly from static values when compressor is started.	Replace compressor.	
Compressor frosting up	See Low Suction Pressure in this section			
EEV frosting up	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suction pressure. High superheat and dis- charge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting sec- tion.	
Random high pressure trip (may not occur while on site)	Fan/blower problem	Go to Fan/Blower Troubleshooting section.		
Random manual high pressure trip (may not oc- cur while on site)	Faulty compressor contac- tor	Points pitted or burned. Contactor sometimes sticks causing the com- pressor to run when it should be off.	Replace contactor.	

OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - AIR COOLING MODE			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
Heating instead of cooling	Thermostat not set up properly	Verify that there is 24VAC across O and C of the terminal strip when calling for cooling.	Correct setup.
	Faulty reversing valve so- lenoid coil	Verify solenoid by removing it from the shaft while the unit is running. There should be a loud "whoosh" sound when it is removed.	Replace solenoid if faulty.
	Faulty reversing valve	A click can be heard when the coil is energized but the unit continues to heat instead of cool.	Replace reversing valve.
High discharge pressure	Low or no outdoor loop liquid flow	Delta T across the outdoor loop ports should be 8-12°F (4-7°C), or compare pressure drop to the ta- bles for the unit.	Determine the cause of the flow restriction and correct it. Verify pumps are working for ground loop systems. Verify well pump and water valve is working for ground water systems.
	Outdoor loop entering liq- uid temperature too warm	Most likely caused by undersized ground loop.	Verify the ground loop sizing. In- crease the size of the ground loop if undersized.
	Dirty or fouled outdoor loop coil (more likely for open loop, unlikely for ground loop)	Disconnect the water lines and check the inside of the pipes for scale deposits.	Backflush the coaxial exchanger with a calcium-removing cleaning solution.
	Filter-dryer plugged	Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same tempera- ture. If there is a temperature dif- ference then it is plugged. Also causes low suction pressure.	Replace filter-dryer.
	Unit is overcharged. (Only possible if unit has been field serviced and incorrectly charged)	High subcooling.	Remove 1/2lb of refrigerant at a time and verify that the discharge pressure reduces. Or remove charge and weigh back in the amount listed on nameplate.
	Faulty NC solenoid valve or coil	Verify solenoid by removing it from the shaft while the unit is running. There should be an audible click sound if the solenoid is working. Valve may be cold if restricted.	Replace solenoid or valve if faulty.

OPERATION TROUBLESHOOTING - AIR COOLING MODE			
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action
High suction pressure (may appear to not be pumping)	EEV stuck open	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. Low superheat and discharge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting section.
	Leaking 4-way (reversing) valve, RV1 or RV2 (can cause compressor to overheat and trip internal overload)	Valve is the same temperature on both ends of body, common suc- tion line is warm, compressor is running hot, low discharge pres- sure.	Tap reversing valve, and switch it back and forth between heating and cooling positions. If this does not work, replace reversing valve.
	Leaking check valve (located in the indoor wa- ter coil "out" refrigerant line)	Check valve is cold.	Try tapping the valve and switching from air cool to water heat a few times. Replace the check valve if the problem persists.
	Faulty compressor, not pumping	Pressures change only slightly from static values when compressor is started.	Replace compressor.
Low suction pressure	Low airflow	See Fan/Blower Troubleshooting section. Note: low airflow will cause the air coil to ice up once the suction drops below 90PSIG .	Correct the problem.
	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	Manually adjusting the EEV does not affect the superheat or the suc- tion pressure. High superheat and discharge pressure.	Go to EEV troubleshooting section.
	TS1 temperature sensor not reading properly	If the sensor is reading low it will cause the superheat to appear high, which causes the EEV to con- tinually close.	Verify EEV position is low com- pared to normal. Check tempera- ture sensor, replace if necessary.
	Filter-dryer plugged	Feel each end of the filter-dryer; they should be the same tempera- ture. If there is a temperature dif- ference then it is plugged. Also causes high discharge pressure.	Replace filter-dryer.
	Faulty NC solenoid valve or coil	Verify solenoid by removing it from the shaft while the unit is running. There should be an audible click sound if the solenoid is working. Valve may be cold if restricted.	Replace solenoid or valve if faulty.
	Low refrigerant charge	Superheat is high, EEV position is high.	Locate the leak and repair it. Spray Nine, a sniffer, and dye are common methods of locating a leak.
Compressor frosting up	See Low Suction Pressure in this section		
EEV frosting up	EEV stuck almost closed or partially blocked by for- eign object	ed Manually adjusting the EEV does Go to EEV troublesh for- tion pressure. High superheat and high discharge pressure.	
Random manual high pressure trip (may not oc- cur while on site)	Faulty compressor contac- tor	Points pitted or burned. Contactor sometimes sticks causing the com- pressor to run when it should be off.	Replace contactor.

FAN/BLOWER TROUBLESHOOTING				
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action	
Low airflow	Dirty air filter	Inspect.	Replace.	
	Dirty air coil	Inspect.	Clean.	
	Poor ductwork	Measure delta T between supply and return ducts at the unit. In heating mode; it should not be above 30°F(17°C).	The ECM fan will provide proper airflow up to 0.5 inH_2O . The ductwork is poorly designed or greatly undersized if the fan mo- tor cannot provide the required airflow.	
	Airflow selected is too low	Check airflow settings on Indoor Fan page of the PC APP.	Select a higher setting.	
	Airflow reduction is ena- bled	AR1 and AR2 are connected with a dry contact or jumper.	Airflow reduction may not be fea- sible with lower airflow selections. Increase settings until unit oper- ates properly.	
Fan not operat- ing at correct speeds	Wrong model size selected	Verify that the model size is correct on the Configuration Page of the PC APP.		
Fan not operat- ing or operating intermittently	Fan control signal harness and/or fan power harness is loose	Verify that the connector is properly inserted into the fan motor. Gently tug on each wire to verify it is properly inserted into the connector.	Repair any loose connections.	
	Control board not config- ured properly	Verify that the model series is cor- rect on the Configuration Page of the PC APP.	Correct the configuration. If the wrong series is selected there may not be any fan output.	
	Faulty control board out- puts Note: cycle the power once to see if the fan begins operating properly first	 Create a call for the fan from the thermostat or use a jumper R-G (24VAC on G terminal in heat pump). On the ECM Fan connector on the left side of the control board: 1) verify that there is 12 to 20VDC between pin G (grey wire) and pin C (white wire). 2) Verify that there is 2 to 6VDC between pin P (dark green wire) and pin C (white wire) 	If there is no voltage present on either of the pins (G and P) re- place the control board. Ensure control board model se- ries is correct, see above.	
	Faulty control signal har- ness or faulty motor head Faulty fan power harness or faulty motor	 Create a call for the fan from the thermostat or use a jumper R-G (24VAC on G terminal in heat pump). On the ECM Fan connector at the fan motor: verify that there is 12 to 20VDC between pin G (grey wire) and pin C (white wire). Verify that there is 2 to 6VDC between pin P (dark green wire) and pin C (white wire) Insert the tips of the voltmeter probes into the back of the connector or at the fan to measure the voltage 	If proper signal isn't present, re- place the fan control signal har- ness. If proper signal is present, replace fan motor. Replace power harness if 230VAC is not present, replace motor if 230VAC is present.	
		across the red and black wires. Value should be ~230VAC.		

EEV (Electronic Expansion Valve) TROUBLESHOOTING

Electronic expansion valves are a great advancement over TVX's, allowing more precise refrigerant control, but they do have a couple of limitations.

- a) EEV's receive commands to open or close from the control board, but they don't send any feedback to the control board to confirm that command has been received and acted upon. If they aren't reliably acted upon (due to pulses missed due to a wiring issue or EEV being mechanically stuck), the actual valve opening position won't match what the control board thinks it is. In extreme cases, the resulting repeated commands can cause the *apparent* valve position to go to **15%** (minimum) or **100%**, when the valve is actually in between.
- b) A restriction in the refrigeration circuit (particularly the liquid line, e.g. plugged filter-dryer) or shortage of refrigerant due to a leak can cause a similar issue. If the EEV opens to allow more refrigerant flow to lower the superheat but liquid refrigerant is not available at its inlet, the EEV will continue to open to attempt to let more refrigerant through and will work its way towards 100% (full open). High superheat is also a symptom.

If there is low suction pressure and the EEV position is also low then the problem is generally not in the refrigeration system; check the water or airflow of the indoor or outdoor loop, whichever is currently the cold side (evaporator).

Tests to determine if an EEV is working

- Sound test: turn the power to the heat pump off and back on again. Or manually set the EEV to 25% and wait for it to stop, then set the EEV to "-1%". Both actions will cause the EEV to overdrive closed. You should hear the valve clicking and then the clicking should change and get louder when the valve reaches 0%. If there is no sound, then it is likely that the EEV is faulty or stuck.
- Using the PC APP, put the system in manual override mode. Manually adjust the EEV position by at least 25% either up or down and check to see that the suction pressure, discharge pressure and superheat react to the change. If there is no reaction, then it is likely that the EEV is faulty or stuck.
- Set the EEV back to AUTO and then turn the heating or cooling demand off (but leave power on). Once the demand
 is off, if the EEV is working then the discharge pressure should remain significantly higher than the suction pressure,
 i.e. the system will not equalize (since EEV's are closed when there is no demand). If the system does equalize it is
 likely that the EEV is not working and is partially open.

There are 3 possible causes for EEV problems: the control board is not working properly, the wire/cable is faulty, or the EEV is faulty.

The EEV can be checked electrically:

- RED to GREEN 75ohms
- WHITE to BLACK 75ohms

If this test fails, EEV is bad and should be replaced, but if it passes it still may be mechanically defective.

Check with a new EEV:

A further check that can be performed is to connect a new EEV and cable to the control board and visually check the EEV so see if it opens and closes by setting the position to 0 and 100% If the new EEV works then the EEV in the unit or the cable needs to be replaced.

- 1) Connect a test EEV and test cable to the control board.
- 2) Set the EEV position to 0%.
- 3) Set the EEV position to 100% and then listen for clicking and watch to see if the pintle in the EEV moves open.
- 4) Set the EEV position to 0% and then listen for clicking and watch to see if the pintle in the EEV moves closed.
- 5) If the EEV does not move in one or both directions then the control board must be replaced.
- 6) If the test EEV moves in both directions then then either the cable or the EEV in the unit is faulty.
- 7) Disconnect the test EEV from the test cable and connect it to the cable in the unit.
- 8) Repeat steps 2 to 4.
- 9) If the test EEV moves in both directions then the EEV in the unit is faulty and must be replaced.

10) If the test EEV does not move in one or both directions then the cable must be replaced.

PLENUM HEATER TROUBLE SHOOTING				
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action	
No 230VAC across plenum heater L1 and L2	Disconnect switch open. (if installed)	Verify disconnect switch is in the ON position.	Determine why the disconnect switch was opened, if all is OK close the switch.	
	Fuse blown / breaker tripped	At plenum heater disconnect box (if installed), voltmeter shows voltage on the line side but not on the load side. Check if breaker is tripped.	Reset breaker or replace fuse at plenum heater disconnect box. Replace fuse with proper size and type. (Time-delay type "D")	
	Same "Line" to L1 and L2	Measuring L1 to ground and L2 to ground both yield 115VAC, but L1 to L2 yields 0VAC.	Correct wiring.	
No W2 signal at heat pump termi- nal strip	No call for auxiliary or emergency heat from ther- mostat	Verify that the thermostat is indicating that auxiliary or emergency heat should be on.	Set thermostat to engage auxilia- ry or emergency heat. (Note that some thermostats require a jump- er between auxiliary and emer- gency. Check the tstat manual.)	
	Faulty thermostat	Thermostat doesn't indicate a call for auxiliary or emergency when it should. Or indicates auxiliary or emergency but no 24VAC signal pre- sent across C and the auxiliary and/ or emergency pin at the thermostat.	Replace thermostat.	
	Faulty thermostat wiring	24VAC signal is present across C and the auxiliary and/or emergency pin at the thermostat but no 24VAC signal is present across W2 and C at the heat pump terminal strip.	Correct wiring.	
No 24VAC signal from C to ground	Plenum heater transform- er is burned out	Voltmeter does not show 24VAC across transformer secondary.	Replace transformer.	
heater control board	Plenum heater control board is faulty	Transformer tested OK in previous step.	Replace control board.	
No 24VAC signal from 1 to ground at the plenum heater control	Faulty wiring	24VAC present across C and ground at the plenum heater, but not across ground of the plenum heater and C_P of the heat pump terminal strip	Correct the wire which should run from heat pump C_P to plenum heater C.	
plenum heater demand is pre- sent)		If above tested OK, 24VAC is present across ground of plenum heater and 1 of the heat pump terminal strip, but not across ground of plenum heater and 1 of the plenum heater.	Correct the wire which should run from heat pump terminal "1" to plenum heater terminal "1".	
Plenum heater thermal overload	Indoor fan not operating	See Indoor Fan/Blower Troubleshoot- ing section.	Correct problem. Reset thermal overload.	
ις τηρρέα.	Plenum heater is not posi- tioned so that majority of airflow passes over ele- ments (if installed in duct- work outside heat pump)	Plenum heater meant for internal heat pump installation is installed in a larger duct outside heat pump, or is positioned after duct elbow.	Reposition plenum heater, or ob- tain a plenum heater model with a wider element cage (contact Maritime Geothermal).	
	Faulty overload	Reset thermal overload.	Replace if faulty.	

DOMESTIC HOT WATER (DESUPERHEATER) TROUBLE SHOOTING				
Fault	Possible Cause	Verification	Recommended Action	
Insufficient hot water (tank problem)	Thermostat on hot water tank set too low (should be set at 120°F to 140°F)	Visually inspect the setting.	Adjust the setting.	
	Breaker tripped, or fuse blown in electrical supply to hot water tank	Check both line and load sides of fuses. If switch is open determine why (possible shorted element).	Correct problem, and replace blown fuse or reset breaker.	
	Reset button tripped on hot water tank	Check voltage at elements with multimeter.	Push reset button.	
Insufficient hot water (heat pump	DHW switch is turned off	Inspect switch, located on heat pump cabinet post.	Turn switch on.	
problem)	Brown wire with insulated terminal at compressor contactor not connected during installation	Inspect wire with insulated terminal as shown on electrical diagrams.	Connect wire as instructed on electrical box diagram and/or wir- ing schematic diagram.	
	Circulator pump seized or motor failed	Use an amprobe to measure current draw.	Replace if faulty.	
	Blockage or restriction in the water line or hot water heat exchanger	Check water flow and power to pump. Check water lines for obstructions.	Remove obstruction in water lines. Acid treat the domestic hot water coil.	
	Faulty DHW cutout (failed open)	Check contact operation. Should close at 120°F and open at 140°F.	Replace DHW cutout if faulty.	
	Heat pump not running enough hours to make sufficient hot water	Note the amount of time the heat pump runs in any given hour.	Temporarily turn up the tank thermostats until colder weather creates longer run cycles.	
Water is too hot.	Faulty DHW cutout (failed closed)	Check contact operation. Should close at 120°F and open at 140°F.	Replace DHW cutout if faulty.	
	Thermostat on hot water tank set too high (should be set at 120°F to 140°F)	Visually inspect the setting.	Adjust the setting.	

Pumpdown Procedure

- 1. Place the unit in SERVICE mode via the PC App or LCD interface; this will open the EEV and start the circulators (as long circulators are powered and controlled by the heat pump). **DO NOT** turn off electrical power at the breaker panel, since the coaxial coils **must have full water flow** during refrigerant recovery.
- Connect the refrigerant recovery unit to the heat pump's internal service ports via a refrigeration charging manifold and to a recovery tank as per the instructions in the recovery unit manual. Plan to dispose of refrigerant if there was a compressor burnout.
- All refrigerant to water heat exchangers (coaxial coils, brazed plates) must either have full flow or be completely drained of fluid before recovery begins. Failure to do so can freeze and rupture the heat exchanger, voiding its warranty. (Note that this does not apply to desuperheater coils.)
- 4. Ensure all hose connections are properly purged of air. Start the refrigerant recovery as per the instructions in the recovery unit manual.
- Allow the recovery unit suction pressure to reach a vacuum. Once achieved, close the charging manifold valves. Shut down, purge and disconnect the recovery unit as per the instructions in its manual. Ensure the recovery tank valve is closed before disconnecting the hose to it.
- Connect a nitrogen tank to the charging manifold and add nitrogen to the heat pump until a positive gauge pressure of 5-10 psig is reached. This prevents air from being sucked into the unit by the vacuum when the hoses are disconnected.

Turn off power to heat pump. The heat pump is now ready for repairs.

General Repair Procedure

- 1. Perform repairs to system.
 - Always ensure nitrogen is flowing through the system at the lowest flow rate that can be felt at the discharge during any brazing procedures to prevent soot buildup inside the pipes.
 - It is recommended to replace the liquid line filter-dryer any time the refrigeration system has been exposed to the atmosphere.
 - Place a wet rag around any valves being installed, as almost all valve types have non-metallic seats or seals that will be damaged by excessive heat, and aim the torch flame away from the valve body. Solder only one joint at a time and cool joints down in between.
- 2. Pressure test the system with nitrogen. It is recommended to check for leaks using leak detection spray, Spray Nine, or soapy water. Check at 10, 25, 50 and 100 psig. Allow the system to sit at 100 psig for at least an hour, then re-check. With a laptop connected, the PC App may be used to graph the nitrogen pressure (Graphs menu--> Refrigeration Pressure and Temperature Graphs) to make any downward trend due to a leak apparent. Be aware that changing room temperature can also cause upward or downward trends in nitrogen pressure.

Vacuuming & Charging Procedure

After completion of repairs and nitrogen pressure testing, the refrigeration circuit is ready for vacuuming.

- 1. Release the nitrogen pressure and connect the vacuum pump to the charging manifold. Start the vacuum pump and open the charging manifold valves. Vacuum until the vacuum gauge remains at less than 500 microns for at least 1 minute with the vacuum pump valve closed.
- 2. Close the charging manifold valves then shut off and disconnect the vacuum pump. Place a refrigerant tank with the proper refrigerant on a scale and connect it to the charging manifold. Purge the hose to the tank.
- 3. Weigh in the appropriate amount **and type** of refrigerant through the low pressure (suction) service port. Refer to the nameplate label on the unit for the proper refrigerant type and charge amount.
- 4. If the unit will not accept the entire charge, the remainder can be added through the low pressure service port after the unit has been restarted.

Compressor Replacement Procedure

- 1. Pump down the unit as per the Pumpdown Procedure above. If there was a compressor burn out (motor failure), the refrigerant cannot be reused and must be disposed of according to local codes.
- 2. Disconnect piping.
- 3. Replace the compressor. Replace the liquid line filter-dryer. Always ensure nitrogen is flowing through the system at the lowest flow rate that can be felt at the discharge during any brazing procedures to prevent soot buildup inside the pipes.
- 4. Vacuum the unit as per above procedure.
- 5. If there was a compressor burnout:
 - *a)* Charge the unit with **new** refrigerant and operate it for continuously for 2 hours. Pump down the unit and replace the filter-dryer. Vacuum the unit as per above procedure.
 - *b)* Charge the unit (refrigerant can be re-used) and operate it for 2-3 days. Perform an acid test. If it fails, pump down the unit and replace the filter-dryer.
 - *c)* Charge the unit (refrigerant can be re-used) and operate it for 2 weeks. Perform and acid test. If it fails, pump down the unit and replace the filter-dryer.
- 6. Charge the unit a final time. Unit should now be clean and repeated future burn-outs can be avoided.

Control Board Replacement Procedure

- 1. Turn the power off to the unit.
- 2. Take a picture of the control board and connectors for reference. The picture in Appendix A may also be helpful.
- 3. Carefully remove all green terminal strips on the left side, the right side and the bottom of the control board. They pull straight off the board, with no need to disconnect wires from their screw terminals. You may need to wiggle them from both ends for the 8 pin ones.
- 4. Remove the red six pin display board connector from the left side of the control board (marked DISPLAY on the board).





- 5. Remove all connectors from the top of the control board. Each connector (or wire) should be marked already from the factory, e.g. HPS1, LP1, TS1, etc.. This matches the marking on the control board.
- 6. The control board is held in place at its four corners. Squeeze each standoff by hand or with needle nose pliers if necessary and carefully pull the corner of the board off of the standoff.
- 7. Once the control board has been removed, if there are any other standoffs left (they have the bottom snap cut off) remove them as well.
- 8. Carefully remove the new control board from the static bag it was shipped in. Place any cut off standoffs from the old board into the same locations on the new board.
- 9. Align the control board with the four corner standoffs in the electrical box then push on each corner until they snap in place.
- Connect the top connectors to the control board. Refer to the Step 2 picture if necessary for proper locations. Note that the connector with the resistor (no cable) goes on CTS. Note that the connector to the left of CTS is marked HTS on older boards, and ODTS on newer boards.
- 11. Check each of the connectors from Step 10 to ensure they are properly aligned and that no pins are showing.
- 12. Connect the green terminal strips to the left side, right side and bottom of the control board. Refer to the **Step 2** picture if necessary for locations.
- 13. Turn the power on to the heat pump. Ensure the LCD Interface comes on. Note the firmware version. After EEV zeroing and Random Start countdown the display should begin alternating data.
- 14. If the replacement control board was pre-configured for this unit at the factory then the system is ready for operation. If it was not then use the PC App corresponding to the unit's firmware version to configure the unit. Refer to the **Tools -> Configuration** menu in the PC APP section.

LCD Interface (Display) Board Replacement Procedure

- 1. Turn the power off to the unit.
- 2. Remove the display board cable connector from the control board.

3. Using a sharp utility knife with a long blade, slice each of the display board standoff heads off, taking care to not damage the lexan cover.



- 4. Pull the display board from the unit.
- 5. Remove the display board cable connector from the back of the display board.
- 6. Place a new display board standoff into each of the four holes in the cabinet.
- 7. Remove the new display board from the static bag it was shipped in.
- 8. Connect one end of the display board cable to the back of the display board. Ensure the connector is properly aligned and that no pins are showing.
- 9. Place the display board in position and align the four standoffs into the four holes of the board.
- 10. Push on each corner of the board until each standoff snaps in place, while pushing on the front of the standoff to keep it from popping out of the cabinet hole.
- 11. Connect the other end of the display board cable to the control board, ensuring the connector is aligned properly and that no pins are showing.
- 12. Turn the power on to the unit and verify the display works.
- 13. Once the display begins to scroll data, test each of the buttons to ensure they work. Push the Arrow button to enter the Main Menu, then use the Up and Down to move through the list, then push the OK button to exit again. If any of the buttons seem hard to press, repeat Step 10 and then test the buttons again.

Model Specific Information

Table 25 - Shipping Information					
MODEL	WEIGHT	DIMENSIONS in (cm)			
WODEL	lb. (kg)	L	W	Н	
TF-45	520 (236)	44 (112)	36 (91)	68 (173)	
TF-55	575 (261)	44 (112)	36 (91)	68 (173)	
TF-65	635 (288)	44 (112)	36 (91)	68 (173)	
TF-75	680 (308)	44 (112)	36 (91)	68 (173)	
TF-80	695 (315)	44 (112)	36 (91)	68 (173)	

Table 26 - Refrigerant Charge					
MODEL	lb	kg	Refrigerant	Oil Type	
TF-45	6.0	2.7	R410a	POE	
TF-55	8.0	3.6	R410a	POE	
TF-65	10.0	4.5	R410a	POE	
TF-75	12.0	5.5	R410a	POE	
TF-80	12.0	5.5	R410a	POE	

Oil capacity is marked on the compressor label.
 Refrigerant charge is subject to revision; actual charge is indicated on the unit nameplate.

Table 27 - Required Loop Flow Rates					
MODEL	OUTDO	OUTDOOR LOOP INDOOR LOO			
	gpm	L/s	gpm	L/s	
TF-45	10	0.63	10	0.63	
TF-55	12	0.76	12	0.76	
TF-65	14	0.88	14	0.88	
TF-75	16	1.0	16	1.0	
TF-80	17	1.1	17	1.1	

Table 28 - Operating Temperature Limits						
Loop	Mode	Parameter	(°F)	(°C)	Note	
	AIR Heating	Minimum EAT	60	16	Reduce air flow if necessary during startup.	
	AIR Heating	Maximum EAT	100	38		
	WATER Heating	Minimum ELT	60	16	Reduce flow if necessary during startup.	
INDOOR	WATER Heating	Maximum LLT	120	49		
	AIR Cooling	Minimum EAT	50	10	Reduce flow if necessary during startup.	
	AIR Cooling	Maximum EAT	100	38		
	Heating	Minimum ELT	23	-5	Adequate antifreeze concentration required.	
OUTDOOR	Heating	Maximum ELT	80	27	Operation above this temperature by reducing flow.	
LOOP)	Cooling	Minimum ELT	41	5	Flow reduction may be required.	
	Cooling	Maximum ELT	113	45		
	Heating	Minimum EWT	41	5		
	Heating	Maximum EWT	80	27	Operation above this temperature by reducing flow.	
LOOP)	Cooling	Minimum EWT	41	5	Flow reduction may be required.	
	Cooling	Maximum EWT	113	45		

Pressure Drop Data

Table 29a	: OUTDO Pressur Drop Da	OR Loop e ita	Water	104°F	Water	[.] 50°F	15% Meth	anol 32°F	35% pro glyco	opylene I 32°F
[gpm	L/s	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa
	4	0.25	0.8	5.5	0.9	6.2	1.0	6.9	1.3	9.0
	5	0.32	1.1	7.6	1.2	8.3	1.4	9.6	1.8	13
	6	0.38	1.6	11	1.7	12	2.0	14	2.6	18
	7	0.44	1.9	13	2.1	14	2.5	17	3.3	23
	8	0.50	2.6	18	2.8	19	3.0	21	4.0	27
TE 45	9	0.57	3.2	22	3.5	24	3.8	26	5.0	34
11-43	10	0.63	3.8	26	4.0	28	4.7	32	6.2	43
	11	0.69	4.3	30	4.6	32	5.5	38	7.2	50
	12	0.76	5.2	36	5.5	38	6.6	45	8.7	60
	13	0.82	5.9	41	6.2	43	7.4	51	9.7	67
	14	0.88	6.7	46	7.0	48	8.6	59	11.3	78
	15	0.95	8.0	55	8.2	57	9.5	65	12.5	86
	6	0.38	1.1	7.6	1.2	8.3	1.3	9.0	1.7	12
	7	0.44	1.5	10	1.6	11	1.6	11	2.1	14
	8	0.50	1.8	12	1.9	13	2.1	14	2.8	19
	9	0.57	2.2	15	2.4	17	2.4	17	3.2	22
	10	0.63	2.7	19	2.9	20	3.1	21	4.1	28
TF-55	11	0.69	2.8	19	3.1	21	3.6	25	4.7	33
	12	0.76	3.4	23	3.7	26	4.4	30	5.8	40
	13	0.82	4	28	4.3	30	5	34	6.6	45
	14	0.88	4.7	32	5	34	5.7	39	7.5	52
	15	0.95	5.6	39	5.8	40	6.4	44	8.4	58
	16	1.01	6.1	42	6.3	43	7.1	49	9.3	64
	6	0.38	1.1	7.6	1.2	8.3	1.3	9.0	1.7	12
	7	0.44	1.4	10	1.5	10	1.8	12	2.4	16
	8	0.50	1.8	12	1.9	13	2.2	15	2.9	20
	9	0.57	2.1	14	2.3	16	2.7	19	3.6	24
	10	0.63	2.4	17	2.6	18	3.3	23	4.3	30
TF-65	11	0.69	2.9	20	3.2	22	4	28	5.3	36
	12	0.76	3.6	25	3.9	27	4.6	32	6.0	42
	13	0.82	4.1	28	4.4	30	5.2	36	6.8	47
	14	0.88	4.7	32	5	34	5.8	40	7.6	53
	15	0.95	5.5	38	5.7	39	6.5	45	8.5	59
	16	1.01	6.3	43	6.5	45	7.3	50	9.6	66

Table 29 (cont'd)	a: OUTDO Pressur Drop Da	OR Loop re ata	Water	104°F	Water	[.] 50°F	15% Meth	anol 32°F	35% pro glyco	opylene I 32°F
	gpm	L/s	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa
	6	0.38	0.6	4.1	0.7	4.8	0.9	6.2	1.2	8.2
	7	0.44	0.8	5.5	0.9	6.2	1.0	6.9	1.3	9.0
	8	0.50	1.2	8.3	1.3	9.0	1.3	9.0	1.7	12
	9	0.57	1.5	10	1.6	11	1.6	11	2.1	14
	10	0.63	1.8	12	1.9	13	2.1	14	2.8	19
TE-75	11	0.69	2.1	14	2.3	16	2.4	17	3.2	22
11-75	12	0.76	2.4	17	2.6	18	2.9	20	3.8	26
	13	0.82	2.8	19	3.0	21	3.3	23	4.3	30
	14	0.88	2.9	20	3.2	22	3.7	26	4.9	33
	15	0.95	3.2	22	3.5	24	4.1	28	5.4	37
	16	1.01	3.8	26	4.0	28	4.7	32	6.2	43
	17	1.07	4.2	29	4.4	30	5.2	36	6.8	47
	9	0.57	1.2	8.3	1.3	9.0	1.4	10	1.8	13
	10	0.63	1.5	10	1.6	11	1.7	12	2.2	15
	11	0.69	1.8	12	1.9	13	2.2	15	2.9	20
	12	0.76	2.2	15	2.4	17	2.6	18	3.4	24
TE 90	13	0.82	2.5	17	2.7	19	3.1	21	4.1	28
11-00	14	0.88	2.9	20	3.1	21	3.5	24	4.6	32
	15	0.95	3.1	21	3.3	23	3.8	26	5.0	34
	16	1.01	3.3	23	3.6	25	4.1	28	5.4	37
	17	1.07	3.7	26	4.1	28	4.6	32	6.0	42
	18	1.14	4.2	29	4.5	31	4.9	34	6.4	44

Table 29b: I	NDOOR Loop Pressure					Water 1	04°F				
i	Drop Data	TF	-45	TF	-55	TF	-65	TF	-75	TF	-80
gpm	L/s	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa	psi	kPa
5	0.32	1.1	7.6								
6	0.38	1.6	11	1.1	7.6	1.1	7.6	1.1	7.6	1.1	7.6
7	0.44	1.9	13	1.5	10	1.5	10	1.4	10	1.4	10
8	0.50	2.6	18	1.8	12	1.8	12	1.8	12	1.8	12
9	0.57	3.2	22	2.2	15	2.2	15	2.1	14	2.1	14
10	0.63	3.8	26	2.7	19	2.7	19	2.4	17	2.4	17
11	0.69	4.3	30	2.8	19	2.8	19	2.9	20	2.9	20
12	0.76	5.2	36	3.4	23	3.4	23	3.6	25	3.6	25
13	0.82	5.9	41	4	28	4	28	4.1	28	4.1	28
14	0.88	6.7	46	4.7	32	4.7	32	4.7	32	4.7	32
15	0.95	8.0	55	5.6	39	5.6	39	5.5	38	5.5	38
16	1.01			6.1	42	6.1	42	6.3	43	6.3	43
17	1.07							7.0	48	7.0	48

Standard Capacity Ratings

Table	30 - Stano	dard Cap	acity I	Ratings - •	Ground	Loop	Heating*			60Hz
EAT 68°	'F (20°C)	* 15% Meth	nanol by	Weight Grou	nd Loop F	luid		STAGE	1 - ELT 4 2 - ELT 3	1°F (5°C) 2°F (0°C)
Model	Nominal Size	Liquid F	low	Mode	Airf	low	Input Energy	Сара	city	СОРн
	tons	gpm	L/s		cfm	L/s	Watts	Btu/hr	kW	W/W
TE-45	3	10	0.63	Stage 1	1030	486	1,550	20,100	5.9	4.10
11-45	3	10	0.03	Stage 2	1200	566	2,290	25,200	7.4	3.60
TE-55	4	12	0 76	Stage 1	1240	585	2,250	28,300	8.3	4.17
11-55	-	12	0.70	Stage 2	1500	708	3,000	35,400	10.4	3.80
TE 65	5	14	0 88	Stage 1	1540	727	2,615	35,500	10.4	4.00
11-05	5	14	0.00	Stage 2	1900	897	3,510	43,800	12.8	3.70
TE 75	6	16	1 01	Stage 1	1660	783	3,600	42,300	12.4	3.70
16-19	0	10	1.01	Stage 2	2100	991	4,465	52,600	15.4	3.50
TF-80	6.5	17	1.07	Stage 1	2400	1133	5,155	61,900	18.1	3.52

Table	31 - Stand	dard Cap	acity F	Ratings - (Ground	Water	Heating			60Hz
EAT 68°	F (20°C)								ELT 5	0°F (10°C)
Model	Nominal Size	Liquid F	low	Mode	Airf	ow	Input Energy	Сара	city	COP _H
	tons	gpm	L/s		cfm	L/s	Watts	Btu/hr	kW	W/W
TE 45	2	10	0.62	Stage 1	1030	486	1,500	24,200	7.1	4.50
11-45	3	10	0.03	Stage 2	1200	566	2,480	34,300	10.1	4.20
TE 55	4	10	0.76	Stage 1	1240	585	2,315	33,400	9.8	4.70
11-22	4	12	0.70	Stage 2	1500	708	3,305	47,100	13.8	4.40
TE CE	E	4.4	A 00	Stage 1	1540	727	2,645	42,600	12.5	4.60
11-03	5	14	0.00	Stage 2	1900	897	3,790	58,400	17.1	4.40
TE 76	c	46	4.04	Stage 1	1660	783	3,610	51,200	15.0	4.20
11-12	U	10	1.01	Stage 2	2100	991	4,880	67,200	19.7	4.10
TF-80	6.5	17	1.07	Stage 1	2400	1133	5,600	77,100	22.6	4.04

Table 3	2 - Stand	dard Cap	acity I	Ratings -	Ground	Loop	Cooling*				60Hz
EAT 80.6	°F (27°C), I	RH=46%	* 15%	Methanol by V	Veight Gro	ound Loop	Fluid		STAG STAG	E 1 - ELT 6	³°F (20°C) 7°F (25°C)
Model	Size	Liquid	Flow	Mode	Airf	low	Input Energy	Сара	city	COPc	EER
	tons	gpm	L/s		cfm	L/s	Watts	Btu/hr	kW	W/W	Btu/W
TE 45	2	10	0.63	Stage 1	1030	486	1,060	27,400	8.0	7.48	25.5
11-45	3	10		Stage 2	1200	566	1,965	36,200	10.6	4.75	16.2
TE 55	4	12	0.76	Stage 1	1240	585	1,750	36,300	10.6	6.98	23.8
11-55	+	12	0.70	Stage 2	1500	708	3,015	45,400	13.3	5.01	17.1
TE 65	5	14	0 00	Stage 1	1540	727	2,025	45,200	13.2	6.54	22.3
11-05	5	14	0.00	Stage 2	1900	897	3,500	57,400	16.8	4.87	16.6
TE 75	6	16	16 1.01	Stage 1	1660	783	2,790	51,800	15.2	6.01	20.5
11-75	0	10	1.01	Stage 2	2100	991	4,460	65,800	19.3	4.43	15.1
TF-80	6.5	17	1.07	Stage 1	2400	1133	5,235	77,200	22.6	4.32	14.7

Table 3	3 - Stand	lard Capa	acity F	Ratings - (Ground	Water	Cooling				60Hz
EAT 80.6	°F (27°C), F	RH=46%								ELT 5	9°F (15°C)
Model	Size	Liquid	Flow	Mode	Airf	low	Input Energy	Сара	city	COPc	EER
	tons	gpm	L/s		cfm	L/s	Watts	Btu/hr	kW	W/W	Btu/W
TE 45	2	10	0.62	Stage 1	1030	486	895	28,900	8.5	7.98	27.2
11-45	3	10	0.03	Stage 2	1200	566	1,640	39,200	11.5	6.10	20.8
TE 55	4	12	0.76	Stage 1	1240	585	1,525	40,100	11.8	7.92	27.0
11-55	4	12	0.70	Stage 2	1500	708	2,515	51,100	15.0	6.60	22.5
TE CE	F	44	0 00	Stage 1	1540	727	1,760	46,900	13.7	8.01	27.3
16-00	5	14	0.00	Stage 2	1900	897	2,950	62,500	18.3	6.36	21.7
TE 76	c	46	4.04	Stage 1	1660	783	2,485	53,800	15.8	7.07	24.1
11-15	0	10	1.01	Stage 2	2100	991	3,875	70,200	20.6	5.66	19.3
TF-80	6.5	17	1.07	Stage 1	2400	1133	4,350	84,100	24.6	5.66	19.3

Standard Capacity Ratings

Table 34	- Standar	d Capacit	y Ratings	- Ground	Loop Hyd	ronic Hea	iting*	60Hz
EWT 104°F	(40°C)	* 15% Me	thanol by We	ight Ground L	oop Fluid	STAG STAG	ie 1 - ELT ie 2 - ELT	41°F (5°C) 32°F (0°C)
Model	Nominal Size	Liquid (Indoor &	Flow Outdoor)	Mode	Input Energy	Сара	city	COP _H
	tons	gpm	L/s		Watts	Btu/hr	kW	W/W
TE-45	3	10.0	0.63	Stage 1	1,940	20,400	6.0	3.10
11-45	3	10.0	0.05	Stage 2	2,665	24,000	7.0	3.10
TE-55	4	12.0	0.76	Stage 1	2,920	28,400	8.3	3.15
11-55	-	12.0	0.70	Stage 2	3,950	34,300	10.0	3.10
TE-65	5	14.0	0.88	Stage 1	3,340	34,400	10.1	3.10
11-05	3	14.0	0.00	Stage 2	4,340	43,000	12.6	3.10
TE 75	6	16.0	1 01	Stage 1	4,395	38,800	11.4	3.10
11-75	3	10.0	1.01	Stage 2	5,425	48,500	14.2	3.10
TF-80	6.5	17.0	1.07	Stage 1	6,490	56,600	16.6	2.83

Table 35	- Standa	rd Capacit	y Ratings	s - Ground	Water Hy	dronic He	ating	60Hz
EWT 104°F	⁻ (40°C)						ELT 5	50°F (10°C)
Model	Nominal Size	Liquid (Indoor &	Flow Outdoor)	Mode	Input Energy	Сара	city	COP _H
	tons	gpm	L/s		Watts	Btu/hr	kW	W/W
TE 45	2	10.0	0.62	Stage 1	1,840	23,800	7.0	3.70
11-45	3	10.0	0.03	Stage 2	2,595	33,500	9.8	3.70
TE 55	4	12.0	0.76	Stage 1	2,860	31,200	9.1	3.70
11-55	-	12.0	0.70	Stage 2	3,910	44,200	13.0	3.80
TE 65	5	14.0	0.88	Stage 1	3,305	39,800	11.7	3.70
11-05	5	14.0	0.00	Stage 2	4,365	55,200	16.2	3.70
TE 75	6	16.0	1 01	Stage 1	4,335	47,200	13.8	3.60
11-13	0	10.0	1.01	Stage 2	5,565	64,100	18.8	3.80
TF-80	6.5	17.0	1.07	Stage 1	6,245	73,300	21.5	3.44

	(OUTDO	OR LO	DP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	СОРн
	26	15	10	22	4.1	19,393	8.4	179	2,128		96	1,200	84	22.7	26,396	3.63
ž	32	20	10	28	4.4	21,005	8.8	179	2,211		99	1,200	86	24.3	28,290	3.75
Ē	38	25	10	33	4.8	22,718	9.1	179	2,295		102	1,200	89	26.0	30,291	3.87
	44	30	10	39	5.3	25,249	9.5	179	2,404	68	105	1,200	92	28.5	33,196	4.05
Ŧ	49	35	10	43	5.6	28,175	9.8	179	2,479	00	107	1,200	94	31.3	36,401	4.30
	55	40	10	49	6.1	30,329	10.2	179	2,572		110	1,200	96	33.4	38,873	4.43
	61	45	10	55	6.5	32,592	10.6	179	2,669		113	1,200	100	35.6	41,467	4.55
	67	50	10	60	7.0	34,965	11.1	179	2,770		116	1,200	103	38.0	44,185	4.67

TF-45-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS30K5E-PFV

	C	OUTDO	OR LOO	DP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
	ELT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Rej. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Latent (Btu/hr)	Sensible (Btu/hr)	Cooling (Btu/hr)	EER
48	51	70	10	61	9.5	47,375	6.0	171	1,642		44	1,200	57	23.2	13,299	28,417	41,716	25.4
	56	75	10	66	9.5	47,222	6.4	171	1,766		44	1,200	58	22.9	13,115	28,024	41,140	23.3
	61	80	10	70	9.4	47,190	6.9	171	1,892		45	1,200	58	22.6	12,968	27,709	40,677	21.5
0	66	85	10	75	9.4	46,908	7.4	171	2,036	80.6	46	1,200	58	22.2	12,721	27,182	39,904	19.6
8	72	90	10	82	9.8	46,530	7.9	171	2,192	00.0	46	1,200	59	21.9	12,344	26,670	39,014	17.8
	77	95	10	87	9.8	46,441	8.4	171	2,332		47	1,200	59	21.6	12,165	26,283	38,447	16.5
	82	100	10	92	9.7	46,200	9.0	171	2,478		48	1,200	59	21.2	11,931	25,777	37,707	15.2
	87	105	10	97	9.7	45,950	9.6	171	2,632		48	1,200	60	20.7	11,685	25,246	36,931	14.0

	(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (W)	СОРн
	-3.3	-9.4	0.63	-5.6	2.3	5,682	8.4	179	2,128		35.6	566	28.7	12.6	7,734	3.63
ž	0.0	-6.7	0.63	-2.5	2.5	6,154	8.8	179	2,211		37.2	566	30.2	13.5	8,289	3.75
F	3.3	-3.9	0.63	0.7	2.7	6,656	9.1	179	2,295		38.9	566	31.7	14.5	8,875	3.87
	6.7	-1.1	0.63	3.7	3.0	7,398	9.5	179	2,404	20	40.6	566	33.1	15.8	9,726	4.05
Ŧ	9.4	1.7	0.63	6.3	3.1	8,255	9.8	179	2,479	20	41.7	566	34.6	17.4	10,665	4.30
	12.8	4.4	0.63	9.4	3.4	8,886	10.2	179	2,572		43.3	566	35.8	18.6	11,390	4.43
	16.1	7.2	0.63	12.5	3.6	9,549	10.6	179	2,669		45.0	566	37.6	19.8	12,150	4.55
	19.4	10.0	0.63	15.6	3.9	10,245	11.1	179	2,770		46.7	566	39.4	21.1	12,946	4.67
i —																
		OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	AL			IND	OOR L	OOP (A	lir @ 46%	6 RH)		

C	OUTDO	OR LOO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
ELT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Rej. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Latent (W)	Sensible (W)	Cooling (W)	COPc
10.6	21.1	0.63	15.8	5.3	13,881	6.0	171	1,642		6.6	566	14.1	12.9	3,897	8,326	12,223	7.44
13.3	23.9	0.63	18.6	5.3	13,836	6.4	171	1,766		6.8	566	14.3	12.7	3,843	8,211	12,054	6.82
16.1	26.7	0.63	21.4	5.2	13,826	6.9	171	1,892		7.2	566	14.4	12.6	3,800	8,119	11,918	6.30
18.9	29.4	0.63	24.1	5.2	13,744	7.4	171	2,036	27	7.6	566	14.7	12.3	3,727	7,964	11,692	5.74
22.2	32.2	0.63	27.7	5.4	13,633	7.9	171	2,192	21	7.9	566	14.8	12.2	3,617	7,814	11,431	5.22
25.0	35.0	0.63	30.4	5.4	13,607	8.4	171	2,332		8.3	566	15.0	12.0	3,564	7,701	11,265	4.83
27.8	37.8	0.63	33.2	5.4	13,537	9.0	171	2,478		8.6	566	15.2	11.8	3,496	7,552	11,048	4.46
30.6	40.6	0.63	35.9	5.4	13,463	9.6	171	2,632		8.9	566	15.5	11.5	3,424	7,397	10,821	4.11
	ELT (°C) 10.6 13.3 16.1 18.9 22.2 25.0 27.8 30.6	ELT Cond. (°C) Temp. 10.6 21.1 13.3 23.9 16.1 26.7 18.9 29.4 22.2 32.2 25.0 35.0 27.8 37.8 30.6 40.6	Cond. Flow ELT Cond. Flow (°C) Temp. (L/s) 10.6 21.1 0.63 13.3 23.9 0.63 16.1 26.7 0.63 18.9 29.4 0.63 22.2 32.2 0.63 25.0 35.0 0.63 27.8 37.8 0.63 30.6 40.6 0.63	COUTDOOR LOOP (15) ELT Cond. Flow LLT (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 27.8 37.8 0.63 33.2 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9	CUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methal ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) (°C) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 25.0 35.0 0.63 33.2 5.4 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9 5.4	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) (°C) (°W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,607 27.8 37.8 0.63 33.2 5.4 13,537 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463	UUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELEC ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Compressor (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) (°C) (°W) Current (A) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,633 7.9 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,607 8.4 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6	ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Compressor Fan (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) (°C) (W) Current (A) (W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,607 8.4 171 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171	ELT (°C) Cond. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (W) Compressor Current (A) Fan (W) Input Power (W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,478 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171 2,632	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL ELT (°C) Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (W) Compressor Current (A) Fan (W) Input Power (W) EAT (°C) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,607 8.4 171 2,332 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171 2,632	ELT (°C) Cond. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) EAT Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,478 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,633 9.6 171 2,632 30.6 40.6 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171<	CUTDOCK LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL Input Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. Airflow (L/s) ELT (°C) Temp. LLT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan (W) Input Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. Airflow (L/s) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,478 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,633 9.6 171 2,632	UTDOCK LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL Input EVal Airflow LAT ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Compressor Fan Input EAT Evap. Airflow LAT (°C) (°C) (°C) (°C) (°C) (°C) Compressor Fan Input EAT Evap. Airflow LAT (°C) (°C)	CUTDOCK LOOP (15% Methand) ELECTRICAL Input Company EAT Evap. Airflow (L/s) LAT Delta T Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor Current (A) Input Current (A) EAT Input Power (W) EAT Evap. Airflow (L/s) LAT Delta T 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,478 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,633 9.6 171 2,478 8.9 <td< td=""><td>CUTDOCK LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDUCK LOOR LOOR LOOP (Air @ 469) ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Compressor Fan Input EAT Evap. Airflow LAT Delta T Latent 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,438 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171 2,432</td><td>CUTDOCR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDUCR LOOR LOOP (Air @ 46% RH) ELT (°C) Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan (W) Input Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (°C) Latent (W) Sensible (W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,478 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463</td><td>CUTDOCK LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDUCK LOOR LOOP (Air @ 46% RH) ELT (°C) Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan (W) Input Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (W) Latent (W) Sensible (W) Cooling (W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,438 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9</td></td<>	CUTDOCK LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDUCK LOOR LOOR LOOP (Air @ 469) ELT Cond. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Rej. Compressor Fan Input EAT Evap. Airflow LAT Delta T Latent 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,438 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463 9.6 171 2,432	CUTDOCR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDUCR LOOR LOOP (Air @ 46% RH) ELT (°C) Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan (W) Input Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (°C) Latent (W) Sensible (W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,478 37.8 0.63 35.9 5.4 13,463	CUTDOCK LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDUCK LOOR LOOP (Air @ 46% RH) ELT (°C) Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Rej. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan (W) Input Power (W) EAT (°C) Evap. Temp. Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (W) Latent (W) Sensible (W) Cooling (W) 10.6 21.1 0.63 15.8 5.3 13,881 6.0 171 1,642 13.3 23.9 0.63 18.6 5.3 13,836 6.4 171 1,766 16.1 26.7 0.63 21.4 5.2 13,826 6.9 171 1,892 18.9 29.4 0.63 24.1 5.2 13,744 7.4 171 2,036 22.2 32.2 0.63 27.7 5.4 13,633 7.9 171 2,192 25.0 35.0 0.63 30.4 5.4 13,637 9.0 171 2,438 27.8 37.8 0.63 35.9

		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol,)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	r loop	(Water)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LWT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	COPH
	25	14	10	22	3	14,300	9.4	2,240		112	10	108	4	21,700	2.84
	30	19	10	27	3	16,000	9.6	2,288		113	10	109	5	23,600	3.02
	35	24	10	31	4	17,900	9.8	2,332		113	10	109	5	25,600	3.22
	40	29	10	36	4	19,900	10.0	2,377	104	114	10	110	6	27,800	3.43
<i>(</i> n)	45	33	10	41	5	22,100	10.2	2,417	104	114	10	110	6	30,100	3.65
ž	50	38	10	45	5	24,500	10.4	2,458		115	10	111	7	32,700	3.90
F	55	43	10	50	6	27,100	10.6	2,497		116	10	111	7	35,400	4.15
	60	47	10	54	6	29,800	10.8	2,531		116	10	112	8	38,300	4.43
Ĩ	25	15	10	22	3	13,100	10.6	2,511	116	123	10		4	21,400	2.50
	30	20	10	27	3	14,700	10.8	2,542	115	123	10		5	23,100	2.66
	35	25	10	32	3	16,500	10.9	2,574	115	123	10		5	25,100	2.86
	40	29	10	36	4	18,500	11.0	2,600	115	123	10	120	5	27,200	3.07
	45	34	10	41	4	20,500	11.2	2,627	114	124	10	120	6	29,300	3.27
	50	39	10	45	5	22,900	11.3	2,648	114	124	10		6	31,700	3.51
	55	43	10	50	5	25,400	11.4	2,666	113	124	10		7	34,300	3.77
	60	48	10	54	6	28,000	11.5	2,684	113	124	10		7	37,000	4.04

TF-45-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS30K6E-PFV

IVIE I RIC															
l		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol,)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (kW)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LWT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (kW)	СОРн
	-3.9	-9.8	0.63	-5.5	1.6	4.2	9.4	2,240		44.6	0.63	42.4	2.4	6.4	2.84
	-1.1	-7.2	0.63	-2.9	1.8	4.7	9.6	2,288		44.9	0.63	42.6	2.6	6.9	3.02
ບ	1.7	-4.6	0.63	-0.4	2.1	5.3	9.8	2,332		45.2	0.63	42.8	2.8	7.5	3.22
Ĩ	4.4	-1.9	0.63	2.1	2.3	5.8	10.0	2,377	40	45.5	0.63	43.1	3.1	8.2	3.43
	7.2	0.7	0.63	4.7	2.5	6.5	10.2	2,417	40	45.8	0.63	43.3	3.3	8.8	3.65
N N	10.0	3.3	0.63	7.2	2.8	7.2	10.4	2,458		46.1	0.63	43.6	3.6	9.6	3.90
	12.8	5.9	0.63	9.7	3.1	7.9	10.6	2,497		46.4	0.63	43.9	3.9	10.4	4.15
9	15.6	8.6	0.63	12.2	3.4	8.7	10.8	2,531		46.7	0.63	44.3	4.3	11.2	4.43
	-3.9	-9.3	0.63	-5.4	1.5	3.8	10.6	2,511	46.5	50.5	0.63		2.4	6.3	2.50
	-1.1	-6.7	0.63	-2.8	1.7	4.3	10.8	2,542	46.3	50.6	0.63		2.6	6.8	2.66
	1.7	-4.1	0.63	-0.2	1.9	4.8	10.9	2,574	46.1	50.7	0.63		2.8	7.4	2.86
-	4.4	-1.5	0.63	2.3	2.1	5.4	11.0	2,600	45.9	50.7	0.63	40	3.0	8.0	3.07
	7.2	1.1	0.63	4.9	2.3	6.0	11.2	2,627	45.6	50.8	0.63	49	3.3	8.6	3.27
	10.0	3.7	0.63	7.4	2.6	6.7	11.3	2,648	45.4	50.9	0.63		3.5	9.3	3.51
	12.8	6.3	0.63	9.9	2.9	7.4	11.4	2,666	45.1	50.9	0.63		3.8	10.1	3.77
	15.6	8.8	0.63	12.4	3.2	8.2	11.5	2,684	44.8	51.1	0.63		4.1	10.8	4.04

	(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			INDO	OR LOO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	СОРн
(D)	27	15	12	22	4.7	26,809	11.8	185	2,718		98	1,500	92	23.6	35,782	3.86
ž	33	20	12	28	5.2	29,763	12.1	185	2,784		100	1,500	94	25.7	38,963	4.10
F	39	25	12	33	5.8	32,940	12.5	185	2,850		102	1,500	96	28.0	42,364	4.36
	45	30	12	39	6.3	36,095	12.8	185	2,942	68	104	1,500	98	30.3	45,834	4.56
Ŧ	50	35	12	43	6.6	39,435	13.1	185	3,033	00	106	1,500	100	32.0	49,511	4.78
	56	40	12	49	7.2	43,264	13.4	185	3,102		108	1,500	103	34.7	53,577	5.06
	62	45	12	54	7.9	47,338	13.8	185	3,174		110	1,500	106	37.5	57,895	5.34
	68	50	12	59	8.6	51,663	14.1	185	3,247		112	1,500	108	40.4	62,471	5.64

TF-55-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS40K5E-PFV

1																		
	0	OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
	ELT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Rej. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Latent (Btu/hr)	Sensible (Btu/hr)	Cooling (Btu/hr)	EER
48	51	70	12	61	10.1	60,504	8.5	192	2,151		44	1,500	58	22.3	16,911	36,135	53,046	24.7
N	56	75	12	66	10.0	60,047	9.1	192	2,297		44	1,500	59	21.9	16,606	35,484	52,090	22.7
	61	80	12	71	9.9	59,555	9.7	192	2,444		44	1,500	59	21.5	16,289	34,806	51,095	20.9
Ō	66	85	12	76	9.8	58,920	10.3	192	2,530	80.6	44	1,500	60	21.1	15,993	34,173	50,166	19.8
8	71	90	12	81	10.2	58,230	11.0	192	2,614	00.0	45	1,500	60	20.4	16,727	32,470	49,197	18.8
	76	95	12	86	10.1	57,809	11.6	192	2,764		45	1,500	61	20.0	16,409	31,853	48,262	17.5
	81	100	12	91	10.0	57,166	12.3	192	2,920		45	1,500	61	19.5	16,009	31,077	47,087	16.1
	86	105	12	96	9.9	56,499	13.0	192	3,083		45	1,500	62	19.0	15,594	30,270	45,864	14.9

	OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (W)	СОРн
-2.8	-9.4	0.76	-5.4	2.6	7,855	11.8	185	2,718		36.7	708	33.1	13.1	10,484	3.86
0.6	-6.7	0.76	-2.3	2.9	8,721	12.1	185	2,784		37.8	708	34.3	14.3	11,416	4.10
3.9	-3.9	0.76	0.7	3.2	9,651	12.5	185	2,850		38.9	708	35.5	15.5	12,413	4.36
7.2	-1.1	0.76	3.7	3.5	10,576	12.8	185	2,942	20	40.0	708	36.8	16.8	13,429	4.56
10.0	1.7	0.76	6.3	3.7	11,554	13.1	185	3,033	20	41.1	708	37.8	17.8	14,507	4.78
13.3	4.4	0.76	9.3	4.0	12,676	13.4	185	3,102		42.2	708	39.3	19.3	15,698	5.06
16.7	7.2	0.76	12.3	4.4	13,870	13.8	185	3,174		43.3	708	40.8	20.8	16,963	5.34
20.0	10.0	0.76	15.2	4.8	15,137	14.1	185	3,247		44.4	708	42.5	22.5	18,304	5.64
	ουτρο	ORIO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	FLF	CTRIC	:41				OOR I	OOP (A	\ir @ 469	(a RH)
	ELT (°C) -2.8 0.6 3.9 7.2 10.0 13.3 16.7 20.0	ELT Evap. (°C) Temp. -2.8 -9.4 0.6 -6.7 3.9 -3.9 7.2 -1.1 10.0 1.7 13.3 4.4 16.7 7.2 20.0 10.0	OUTDOOR LOG ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 0.6 -6.7 0.76 3.9 -3.9 0.76 7.2 -1.1 0.76 10.0 1.7 0.76 13.3 4.4 0.76 20.0 10.0 0.76	OUTDOOR LOOP (15 ELT Evap. Flow LLT (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 7.2 -1.1 0.76 3.7 10.0 1.7 0.76 6.3 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 16.7 7.2 0.76 12.3 20.0 10.0 0.76 15.2	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Metha ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 7.2 -1.1 0.76 3.7 3.5 10.0 1.7 0.76 6.3 3.7 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 16.7 7.2 0.76 15.2 4.8	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heat Abs. (W) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 7.2 -1.1 0.76 3.7 3.5 10,576 10.0 1.7 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 16.7 7.2 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELE ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor Current (A) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 7.2 -1.1 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 16.7 7.2 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRIC ELT Evap. Flow LLT Delta T Heat Abs. Compressor Fan (°C) Temp. (L/s) (°C) (°C) (W) Current (A) (W) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 185 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 7.2 -1.1 0.76 3.7 3.5 10,576 12.8 185 10.0 1.7 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185 16.7 7.2 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1 185	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 2,718 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 185 2,784 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 2,850 7.2 -1.1 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 3,033 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185 3,174 20.0 10.0 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1 185 3,247	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T Heat Abs. (W) Compressor Current (A) Fan Input Power (W) EAT (°C) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 2,718 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 185 2,784 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 2,850 7.2 -1.1 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 3,033 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185 3,102 16.7 7.2 0.76 12.3 4.4 13,870 13.8 185 3,174 20.0 10.0 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1 185 3,247	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL ELT Evap. Temp. Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) EAT Power (W) Cond. (°C) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 2,718 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 185 2,784 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 2,850 7.2 -1.1 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 3,033 10.0 1.7 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185 3,102 16.7 7.2 0.76 12.3 4.4 13,870 13.8 185 3,174 20.0 10.0 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1 185 3,247	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDO ELT Evap. (°C) Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T (°C) Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) EAT Power (W) Cond. (°C) Airflow (L/s) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 2,718 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 185 2,784 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 2,850 7.2 -1.1 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 3,033 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185 3,174 20.0 10.0 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1 185 3,247	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDOOR LOOR INDO ELT Evap. (°C) Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Input Power (W) EAT Cond. (°C) Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 2,718 0.6 -6.7 0.76 -2.3 2.9 8,721 12.1 185 2,784 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 2,850 7.2 -1.1 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 3,033 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185 3,174 20.0 10.0 0.76 15.2 4.8 15,137 14.1 185 3,247	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDOOR LOOP (Air) ELT Evap. (°C) Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T (°C) Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) EAT Power (W) Cond. (°C) Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Temp. San table (LAT) Delta T (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Temp. San table T (C) Temp. LAT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) Delta T (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) TAT (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) TAT (°C) Temp. LAT (L/s) TAT (°C) Table T (°C) Table T (°C) Table T (°C) Table T (°C) Table T (°C) Table T Table T (°	OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol) ELECTRICAL INDOOR LOOP (Air) ELT Evap. (°C) Flow (L/s) LLT Delta T (°C) Heat Abs. (°C) Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) EAT (°C) Cond. Temp. Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heating (°C) (°C) Image: Compressor (W) Fan Current (A) Input (W) EAT (°C) Cond. Temp. Airflow (L/s) LAT (°C) Delta T (°C) Heating (°C) (W) -2.8 -9.4 0.76 -5.4 2.6 7,855 11.8 185 2,718 36.7 708 33.1 13.1 10,484 3.9 -3.9 0.76 0.7 3.2 9,651 12.5 185 2,850 7.2 -1.1 0.76 3.7 3.5 10,576 12.8 185 2,942 10.0 1.7 0.76 6.3 3.7 11,554 13.1 185 3,033 13.3 4.4 0.76 9.3 4.0 12,676 13.4 185

	0	OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	OOP (A	ir @ 469	% RH)		
	ELT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Rej. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Latent (W)	Sensible (W)	Cooling (W)	COPc
	10.6	21.1	0.76	16.2	5.6	17,727	8.5	192	2,151		6.4	708	14.6	12.4	4,955	10,587	15,542	7.23
Ž	13.3	23.9	0.76	18.9	5.6	17,593	9.1	192	2,297		6.6	708	14.8	12.2	4,866	10,397	15,262	6.64
5	16.1	26.7	0.76	21.6	5.5	17,449	9.7	192	2,444		6.7	708	15.1	11.9	4,773	10,198	14,971	6.12
Q	18.9	29.4	0.76	24.3	5.5	17,263	10.3	192	2,530	27	6.8	708	15.3	11.7	4,686	10,013	14,699	5.81
8	21.7	32.2	0.76	27.3	5.7	17,061	11.0	192	2,614	21	7.0	708	15.7	11.3	4,901	9,514	14,415	5.51
	24.4	35.0	0.76	30.1	5.6	16,938	11.6	192	2,764		7.2	708	15.9	11.1	4,808	9,333	14,141	5.12
	27.2	37.8	0.76	32.8	5.6	16,749	12.3	192	2,920		7.3	708	16.1	10.9	4,691	9,106	13,796	4.72
	30.0	40.6	0.76	35.5	5.5	16,554	13.0	192	3,083		7.4	708	16.4	10.6	4,569	8,869	13,438	4.36

TF-55-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS40K6E-PFV

	í .	OUTDC	OR LOO	Ρ (15% λ	Aethanol,)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LWT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	COP _H
	25	14	12	22	4	20,600	14.0	3,145		115	12	109	5	31,100	2.90
	30	19	12	26	4	22,800	14.4	3,234		116	12	110	6	33,600	3.04
	35	24	12	31	4	25,100	14.8	3,317		116	12	110	6	36,200	3.20
	40	29	12	35	5	27,600	15.2	3,405	104	117	12	111	7	39,000	3.36
_	45	33	12	40	5	30,300	15.5	3,485	104	117	12	111	7	42,000	3.53
ž	50	38	12	44	6	33,100	15.9	3,568		118	12	112	8	45,100	3.70
	55	43	12	49	6	36,000	16.3	3,649		119	12	112	8	48,200	3.87
	60	47	12	53	7	39,200	16.7	3,723		119	12	113	9	51,700	4.07
Ï	25	15	12	22	3	18,800	15.8	3,548	115	125	12		5	30,600	2.53
	30	20	12	27	4	20,800	16.1	3,609	115	125	12		6	32,900	2.67
	35	25	12	31	4	23,100	16.4	3,673	114	125	12		6	35,400	2.82
	40	29	12	36	4	25,500	16.6	3,730	114	125	12	120	6	38,000	2.99
	45	34	12	40	5	28,000	16.9	3,787	113	126	12	120	7	40,700	3.15
	50	39	12	45	5	30,800	17.1	3,838	113	126	12		7	43,700	3.34
	55	43	12	49	6	33,800	17.4	3,885	112	126	12		8	46,900	3.54
1	60	48	12	54	6	36,900	17.6	3,934	112	126	12		8	50,100	3.73

METRIC	,														
		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% I	/lethanol)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (kW)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LWT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (kW)	СОРн
	-3.9	-9.8	0.76	-5.8	1.9	6.0	14.0	3,145		46.2	0.76	42.9	2.9	9.1	2.90
	-1.1	-7.2	0.76	-3.3	2.2	6.7	14.4	3,234		46.6	0.76	43.1	3.1	9.9	3.04
	1.7	-4.6	0.76	-0.7	2.4	7.4	14.8	3,317		46.8	0.76	43.3	3.3	10.6	3.20
	4.4	-1.9	0.76	1.8	2.6	8.1	15.2	3,405	40	47.2	0.76	43.6	3.6	11.4	3.36
(D)	7.2	0.7	0.76	4.3	2.9	8.9	15.5	3,485	40	47.4	0.76	43.9	3.9	12.3	3.53
Ž	10.0	3.3	0.76	6.9	3.1	9.7	15.9	3,568		47.8	0.76	44.2	4.2	13.2	3.70
F	12.8	5.9	0.76	9.4	3.4	10.6	16.3	3,649		48.1	0.76	44.4	4.4	14.1	3.87
	15.6	8.6	0.76	11.9	3.7	11.5	16.7	3,723		48.4	0.76	44.8	4.8	15.2	4.07
Ĩ	-3.9	-9.3	0.76	-5.7	1.8	5.5	15.8	3,548	46.1	51.7	0.76		2.8	9.0	2.53
	-1.1	-6.7	0.76	-3.0	1.9	6.1	16.1	3,609	45.8	51.7	0.76		3.1	9.6	2.67
	1.7	-4.1	0.76	-0.5	2.2	6.8	16.4	3,673	45.6	51.8	0.76		3.3	10.4	2.82
	4.4	-1.5	0.76	2.0	2.4	7.5	16.6	3,730	45.4	51.9	0.76	40	3.5	11.1	2.99
	7.2	1.1	0.76	4.5	2.7	8.2	16.9	3,787	45.1	52.0	0.76	49	3.8	11.9	3.15
	10.0	3.7	0.76	7.1	2.9	9.0	17.1	3,838	44.8	52.1	0.76		4.1	12.8	3.34
	12.8	6.3	0.76	9.6	3.2	9.9	17.4	3,885	44.6	52.1	0.76		4.3	13.7	3.54
	15.6	8.8	0.76	12.1	3.5	10.8	17.6	3,934	44.2	52.2	0.76		4.7	14.7	3.73

	(OUTDO	OR LOO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	СОРн
	26	15	14	21	4.8	31,644	14.9	300	3,573		97	1,900	91	22.6	43,391	3.56
ž	32	20	14	27	5.2	34,798	15.3	300	3,667		99	1,900	92	24.4	46,866	3.74
F	38	25	14	32	5.7	37,954	15.9	300	3,806		102	1,900	94	26.3	50,495	3.89
	44	30	14	38	6.4	42,566	16.3	300	3,903	68	104	1,900	97	28.9	55,440	4.16
Ŧ	49	35	14	42	6.8	47,314	16.9	300	4,045	00	107	1,900	99	31.0	60,717	4.40
	55	40	14	48	7.4	51,599	17.4	300	4,144		109	1,900	101	33.4	65,344	4.62
	61	45	14	53	8.0	56,159	17.8	300	4,247		111	1,900	104	35.9	70,253	4.85
	67	50	14	58	8.7	61,001	18.3	300	4,353		113	1,900	107	38.6	75,456	5.08

TF-65-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS51K5E-PFV

	C	OUTDO	OR LOO	DP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
	ELT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Rej. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Latent (Btu/hr)	Sensible (Btu/hr)	Cooling (Btu/hr)	EER
4	49	70	14	60	11.1	77,969	10.8	325	2,663		45	1,900	56	24.6	19,665	49,095	68,760	25.8
N	54	75	14	65	11.1	77,594	11.6	325	2,864		45	1,900	56	24.2	19,362	48,337	67,698	23.6
	59	80	14	70	11.0	77,174	12.4	325	3,067		45	1,900	57	23.8	19,043	47,542	66,585	21.7
0	64	85	14	75	10.8	75,547	13.2	325	3,186	80.6	46	1,900	58	23.1	18,462	46,091	64,553	20.3
8	70	90	14	81	11.1	73,856	14.0	325	3,307	80.0	46	1,900	58	22.6	18,682	43,799	62,481	18.9
	75	95	14	86	11.0	73,315	14.8	325	3,513		46	1,900	59	22.1	18,309	42,926	61,235	17.4
	80	100	14	91	10.9	72,743	15.7	325	3,728		47	1,900	59	21.7	17,919	42,012	59,931	16.1
	85	105	14	96	10.8	72,145	16.6	325	3,952		47	1,900	59	21.2	17,512	41,056	58,567	14.8

METRI	c															
[(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (W)	COPH
	-3.3	-9.4	0.88	-6.0	2.6	9,272	14.9	300	3,573		36.1	900	32.6	12.6	12,713	3.56
Ž	0.0	-6.7	0.88	-2.9	2.9	10,196	15.3	300	3,667		37.2	900	33.6	13.6	13,732	3.74
	3.3	-3.9	0.88	0.2	3.2	11,120	15.9	300	3,806		38.9	900	34.6	14.6	14,795	3.89
	6.7	-1.1	0.88	3.1	3.6	12,472	16.3	300	3,903	20	40.0	900	36.1	16.1	16,244	4.16
Ĩ	9.4	1.7	0.88	5.7	3.8	13,863	16.9	300	4,045	20	41.7	900	37.2	17.2	17,790	4.40
	12.8	4.4	0.88	8.7	4.1	15,118	17.4	300	4,144		42.8	900	38.5	18.5	19,146	4.62
	16.1	7.2	0.88	11.7	4.5	16,455	17.8	300	4,247		43.9	900	39.9	19.9	20,584	4.85
	19.4	10.0	0.88	14.6	4.8	17,873	18.3	300	4,353		45.0	900	41.4	21.4	22,108	5.08
	-									1						
	(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			IND	OOR L	OOP (A	Air @ 46%	% RH)

	C	OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
	ELT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Rej. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Latent (W)	Sensible (W)	Cooling (W)	COPc
	9.4	21.1	0.88	15.6	6.2	22,845	10.8	325	2,663		7.1	900	13.3	13.7	5,762	14,385	20,147	7.56
Ž	12.2	23.9	0.88	18.4	6.2	22,735	11.6	325	2,864		7.3	900	13.5	13.5	5,673	14,163	19,835	6.93
5	15.0	26.7	0.88	21.1	6.1	22,612	12.4	325	3,067		7.4	900	13.8	13.2	5,580	13,930	19,509	6.36
0	17.8	29.4	0.88	23.8	6.0	22,135	13.2	325	3,186	27	7.6	900	14.2	12.8	5,409	13,504	18,914	5.94
8	21.1	32.2	0.88	27.3	6.2	21,640	14.0	325	3,307	21	7.8	900	14.4	12.6	5,474	12,833	18,307	5.54
	23.9	35.0	0.88	30.0	6.1	21,481	14.8	325	3,513		7.9	900	14.7	12.3	5,365	12,577	17,942	5.11
	26.7	37.8	0.88	32.7	6.1	21,314	15.7	325	3,728		8.1	900	15.0	12.0	5,250	12,309	17,560	4.71
	29.4	40.6	0.88	35.5	6.0	21,138	16.6	325	3,952		8.3	900	15.2	11.8	5,131	12,029	17,160	4.34

TF-65-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS51K6E-PFV

		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol))	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LWT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	СОРн
	25	15	14	21	4	25,600	16.9	3,893		116	14	110	6	38,400	2.89
	30	20	14	26	4	28,200	17.4	3,992		117	14	110	6	41,400	3.04
	35	25	14	31	5	31,000	17.9	4,084		117	14	110	6	44,500	3.19
	40	29	14	35	5	34,000	18.3	4,176	10/	118	14	111	7	47,800	3.35
/ B	45	34	14	40	5	37,100	18.8	4,261	104	118	14	111	7	51,300	3.53
ž	50	39	14	44	6	40,400	19.2	4,346		119	14	112	8	54,900	3.70
F	55	43	14	49	6	43,900	19.6	4,429		120	14	112	8	58,700	3.88
	60	48	14	53	7	47,700	20.0	4,506		120	14	113	9	62,800	4.08
Ï	25	16	14	22	3	23,200	19.2	4,376	115	126	14		5	37,600	2.52
	30	21	14	26	4	25,800	19.6	4,449	114	126	14		6	40,500	2.67
	35	25	14	31	4	28,500	19.9	4,520	114	126	14		6	43,500	2.82
	40	30	14	35	5	31,400	20.2	4,580	113	126	14	120	7	46,600	2.98
	45	35	14	40	5	34,400	20.6	4,639	113	126	14	120	7	49,800	3.15
	50	39	14	45	6	37,700	20.8	4,689	112	126	14		8	53,300	3.33
	55	44	14	49	6	41,100	21.1	4,734	112	127	14		8	56,900	3.52
	60	48	14	54	7	44,600	21.3	4,780	111	127	14		9	60,600	3.72

l 		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (kW)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LWT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (kW)	СОРн
	-3.9	-9.3	0.88	-6.0	2.1	7.5	16.9	3,893		46.8	0.88	43.1	3.1	11.3	2.89
	-1.1	-6.7	0.88	-3.4	2.3	8.3	17.4	3,992		47.1	0.88	43.3	3.3	12.1	3.04
	1.7	-4.1	0.88	-0.8	2.5	9.1	17.9	4,084		47.4	0.88	43.6	3.6	13.0	3.19
	4.4	-1.6	0.88	1.6	2.8	10.0	18.3	4,176	40	47.7	0.88	43.8	3.8	14.0	3.35
	7.2	1.1	0.88	4.2	3.0	10.9	18.8	4,261	40	48.0	0.88	44.1	4.1	15.0	3.53
ž	10.0	3.6	0.88	6.7	3.3	11.8	19.2	4,346		48.3	0.88	44.3	4.3	16.1	3.70
F	12.8	6.2	0.88	9.2	3.6	12.9	19.6	4,429		48.7	0.88	44.7	4.7	17.2	3.88
	15.6	8.8	0.88	11.7	3.9	14.0	20.0	4,506		48.9	0.88	45.0	5.0	18.4	4.08
Ĩ	-3.9	-8.9	0.88	-5.8	1.9	6.8	19.2	4,376	45.9	52.1	0.88		3.0	11.0	2.52
	-1.1	-6.3	0.88	-3.2	2.1	7.6	19.6	4,449	45.7	52.1	0.88		3.2	11.9	2.67
i l	1.7	-3.7	0.88	-0.6	2.3	8.4	19.9	4,520	45.4	52.2	0.88		3.4	12.7	2.82
	4.4	-1.2	0.88	1.8	2.6	9.2	20.2	4,580	45.2	52.3	0.88	10	3.7	13.7	2.98
	7.2	1.4	0.88	4.4	2.8	10.1	20.6	4,639	44.9	52.4	0.88	49	3.9	14.6	3.15
	10.0	3.9	0.88	6.9	3.1	11.0	20.8	4,689	44.7	52.4	0.88		4.2	15.6	3.33
i i	12.8	6.5	0.88	9.5	3.3	12.0	21.1	4,734	44.4	52.5	0.88		4.5	16.7	3.52
	15.6	9.1	0.88	12.0	3.6	13.1	21.3	4,780	44.1	52.6	0.88		4.8	17.8	3.72

	(OUTDO	OR LOO	DP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	COPH
-	28	15	16	23	5.1	38,593	17.5	410	4,094		97	2,100	93	24.6	52,075	3.73
ž	34	20	16	28	5.6	42,497	17.9	410	4,186		99	2,100	95	26.5	56,292	3.94
F	40	25	16	34	6.1	46,404	18.5	410	4,320		102	2,100	97	28.6	60,659	4.11
	46	30	16	39	6.7	50,856	19.0	410	4,466	68	104	2,100	99	30.9	65,609	4.30
Ĩ	51	35	16	44	6.9	55,258	19.7	410	4,643	00	107	2,100	101	32.7	70,689	4.46
	57	40	16	50	7.5	60,316	20.1	410	4,743		109	2,100	103	35.2	76,088	4.70
	63	45	16	55	8.2	65,697	20.6	410	4,845		111	2,100	106	37.8	81,818	4.95
	69	50	16	60	8.9	71,411	21.1	410	4,951		113	2,100	109	40.6	87,893	5.20

TF-75-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS60K5E-PFV

	(OUTDO	OR LO	DP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
	ELT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Rej. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Latent (Btu/hr)	Sensible (Btu/hr)	Cooling (Btu/hr)	EER
48	52	70	16	63	10.9	86,865	13.1	450	3,412		44	2,100	59	21.2	24,039	51,083	75,123	22.0
	57	75	16	68	10.8	86,123	13.9	450	3,619		44	2,100	60	20.7	23,576	50,099	73,675	20.4
	62	80	16	73	10.7	85,342	14.7	450	3,828		44	2,100	60	20.3	23,097	49,082	72,179	18.9
Ō	67	85	16	78	10.6	84,654	15.6	450	3,941	90 G	44	2,100	61	20.0	22,755	48,353	71,108	18.0
8	73	90	16	84	11.0	83,917	16.5	450	4,050	00.0	44	2,100	60	20.3	21,843	48,167	70,010	17.3
	78	95	16	89	10.9	82,973	17.4	450	4,263		45	2,100	61	19.8	21,321	47,017	68,338	16.0
	83	100	16	94	10.8	82,003	18.3	450	4,485		45	2,100	61	19.3	20,782	45,828	66,610	14.9
	88	105	16	99	10.7	81,008	19.3	450	4,717		45	2,100	62	18.8	20,225	44,599	64,824	13.7

М	ETRIC	<u>}</u>																	
i		(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)			1	
		ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (W)	СОРн		
	DN	-2.2 1.1	-9.4 -6.7	1.0 1.0	-5.0 -2.0	2.8 3.1	11,308 12,452	17.5 17.9	410 410	4,094 4,186		36.1 37.2	990 990	33.6 34.7	13.6 14.7	15,258 16,493	3.73 3.94		
	ATI	4.4 7.8	-3.9 -1 1	1.0 1.0	1.1 4 1	3.4 3.7	13,596 14 901	18.5 19.0	410 410	4,320		38.9 40.0	990 990	35.9 37.2	15.9 17.2	17,773 19,223	4.11 4.30		
	HE	10.6	1.7	1.0	6.7	3.8	16,191	19.7	410	4,643	20	41.7	990	38.2	18.2	20,712	4.46		
		13.9	4.4	1.0	9.7	4.2	17,672	20.1	410	4,743		42.8	990	39.5	19.5	22,294	4.70		
i		20.6	10.0	1.0	15.6	5.0	20,923	20.0	410	4,951		45.0	990	42.6	21.0	25,752	5.20		
		(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
		ELT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Rej. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Latent (W)	Sensible (W)	Cooling (W)	СОР
	(1)	11.1	21.1	1.0	17.1	6.0	25,451	13.1	450	3,412		6.7	990	15.2	11.8	7,043	14,967	22,011	6.4
		13.9	23.9	10	19.9	6.0	25 234	13.9	450	3 619		67	990	15.5	11.5	6 908	14 679	21,586	5.96

	48	11.1	21.1	1.0	17.1	0.0	20,401	10.1	400	3,412		0.7	330	10.2	11.0	7,045	14,307	22,011	0.45
	N	13.9	23.9	1.0	19.9	6.0	25,234	13.9	450	3,619		6.7	990	15.5	11.5	6,908	14,679	21,586	5.96
	5	16.7	26.7	1.0	22.6	5.9	25,005	14.7	450	3,828		6.8	990	15.7	11.3	6,767	14,381	21,148	5.52
	Ō	19.4	29.4	1.0	25.3	5.9	24,803	15.6	450	3,941	27	6.8	990	15.9	11.1	6,667	14,167	20,834	5.29
i	8	22.8	32.2	1.0	28.9	6.1	24,587	16.5	450	4,050	21	6.9	990	15.7	11.3	6,400	14,113	20,513	5.06
i.		25.6	35.0	1.0	31.6	6.1	24,311	17.4	450	4,263		6.9	990	16.0	11.0	6,247	13,776	20,023	4.70
i		28.3	37.8	1.0	34.3	6.0	24,027	18.3	450	4,485		7.0	990	16.3	10.7	6,089	13,427	19,517	4.35
i.		31.1	40.6	1.0	37.0	5.9	23,735	19.3	450	4,717		7.1	990	16.6	10.4	5,926	13,067	18,993	4.03

TF-75-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZPS60K6E-PFV

		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol)		ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LWT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	COPH
	25	16	16	21	4	28,800	21.3	4,530		113	16	110	6	43,900	2.84
	30	20	16	26	4	32,200	21.6	4,596		114	16	110	6	47,500	3.03
	35	25	16	30	5	35,700	21.9	4,665		115	16	110	6	51,300	3.22
	40	29	16	35	5	39,600	22.1	4,728	10/	115	16	111	7	55,400	3.43
en.	45	33	16	39	6	43,800	22.4	4,795	104	116	16	112	8	59,800	3.65
ž	50	37	16	44	6	48,300	22.7	4,854		117	16	112	8	64,500	3.89
F	55	42	16	48	7	53,200	23.0	4,914		117	16	113	9	69,600	4.15
	60	46	16	53	7	58,300	23.3	4,978		118	16	113	9	74,900	4.41
I	25	17	16	22	3	26,300	23.5	5,077	115	123	16		5	43,300	2.50
	30	21	16	26	4	29,500	23.6	5,110	114	123	16		6	46,600	2.67
	35	25	16	31	4	32,900	23.8	5,147	114	123	16		6	50,100	2.85
	40	30	16	35	5	36,700	24.0	5,181	113	123	16	120	7	54,000	3.05
	45	34	16	40	5	40,800	24.1	5,205	113	124	16	120	7	58,200	3.28
	50	38	16	44	6	45,100	24.2	5,234	112	124	16		8	62,600	3.51
	55	42	16	49	6	49,800	24.3	5,261	112	124	16		8	67,400	3.75
	60	47	16	53	7	54,900	24.4	5,281	111	124	16		9	72,500	4.02

l		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (kW)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LWT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (kW)	СОРн
	-3.9	-8.9	1.0	-6.0	2.1	8.4	21.3	4,530		45.2	1.0	43.1	3.1	12.9	2.84
	-1.1	-6.6	1.0	-3.4	2.3	9.4	21.6	4,596		45.5	1.0	43.3	3.3	13.9	3.03
	1.7	-4.2	1.0	-0.9	2.6	10.5	21.9	4,665		45.9	1.0	43.6	3.6	15.0	3.22
	4.4	-1.8	1.0	1.6	2.8	11.6	22.1	4,728	40	46.2	1.0	43.8	3.8	16.2	3.43
	7.2	0.6	1.0	4.1	3.1	12.8	22.4	4,795	40	46.6	1.0	44.2	4.2	17.5	3.65
Ž	10.0	3.0	1.0	6.6	3.4	14.2	22.7	4,854		46.9	1.0	44.5	4.5	18.9	3.89
F	12.8	5.4	1.0	9.0	3.8	15.6	23.0	4,914		47.3	1.0	44.8	4.8	20.4	4.15
	15.6	7.8	1.0	11.5	4.1	17.1	23.3	4,978		47.7	1.0	45.2	5.2	22.0	4.41
Ĩ	-3.9	-8.6	1.0	-5.8	1.9	7.7	23.5	5,077	45.9	50.5	1.0		3.0	12.7	2.50
	-1.1	-6.2	1.0	-3.2	2.1	8.6	23.6	5,110	45.7	50.6	1.0		3.2	13.7	2.67
i	1.7	-3.8	1.0	-0.6	2.3	9.6	23.8	5,147	45.4	50.7	1.0		3.5	14.7	2.85
	4.4	-1.4	1.0	1.8	2.6	10.8	24.0	5,181	45.1	50.8	1.0	10	3.8	15.8	3.05
	7.2	1.0	1.0	4.3	2.9	12.0	24.1	5,205	44.8	50.8	1.0	49	4.1	17.1	3.28
	10.0	3.4	1.0	6.8	3.2	13.2	24.2	5,234	44.6	50.9	1.0		4.3	18.3	3.51
	12.8	5.8	1.0	9.2	3.6	14.6	24.3	5,261	44.2	51.1	1.0		4.7	19.8	3.75
	15.6	8.2	1.0	11.7	3.9	16.1	24.4	5,281	43.8	51.1	1.0		5.1	21.2	4.02

	(OUTDO	OR LOO	DP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	СОРн
A D	25	15	17	20	4.9	40,600	22.2	410	5,173		99	2,300	93	25.2	57,900	3.28
ž	30	19	17	25	5.3	44,000	22.5	410	5,246		100	2,300	95	26.8	61,600	3.44
F	35	24	17	29	5.7	47,500	22.8	410	5,316		102	2,300	96	28.4	65,300	3.60
	40	28	17	34	6.1	51,200	23.1	410	5,393	68	104	2,300	98	30.1	69,200	3.76
Ĩ	45	33	17	38	6.6	54,900	23.4	410	5,465	00	106	2,300	100	31.8	73,200	3.93
_	50	37	17	43	7.1	59,000	23.7	410	5,540		107	2,300	102	33.7	77,500	4.10
	55	42	17	47	7.6	63,200	24.0	410	5,618		109	2,300	104	35.6	81,900	4.27
	60	46	17	52	8.1	67,500	24.4	410	5,702		111	2,300	106	37.6	86,500	4.45

TF-80-HACW-P-1S R410a, 60 Hz, ZP72KCE-PFV

i																		
	(OUTDO	OR LOO	OP (15	% Metha	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	AL			IND	OOR L	.00P (A	ir @ 46	% RH)		
	ELT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Rej. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (cfm)	LAT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Latent (Btu/hr)	Sensible (Btu/hr)	Cooling (Btu/hr)	EER
	55	79	17	67	12.2	101,200	17.5	308	4,209		46	2,300	54	26.7	26,300	61,300	87,600	20.8
N	60	84	17	72	12.1	100,600	18.7	308	4,452		46	2,300	54	26.2	25,900	60,300	86,200	19.4
	65	90	17	77	12.0	100,000	20.0	308	4,695		46	2,300	55	25.8	25,400	59,400	84,800	18.1
Ō	70	95	17	82	11.9	99,500	21.2	308	4,942	80.6	47	2,300	55	25.4	25,000	58,400	83,400	16.9
8	75	100	17	87	11.9	98,900	22.4	308	5,199	00.0	47	2,300	56	25.0	24,600	57,400	82,000	15.8
	80	106	17	92	11.8	98,600	23.7	308	5,470		48	2,300	56	24.6	24,200	56,500	80,700	14.8
	85	111	17	97	11.8	98,000	25.0	308	5,757		48	2,300	57	24.1	23,700	55,500	79,200	13.8
	90	116	17	102	11.7	97,500	26.5	308	6,068		48	2,300	57	23.6	23,300	54,300	77,600	12.8

METR	<u>C</u>															
	(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			INDO	OR LO	OP (Air)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (kW)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (kW)	СОРн
	-3.9	-9.6	1.1	-6.6	2.7	11.90	22.2	410	5,173		37.0	1,085	34.0	14.0	17.00	3.28
Ž	-1.1	-7.1	1.1	-4.0	2.9	12.90	22.5	410	5,246		37.9	1,085	34.9	14.9	18.10	3.44
F	1.7	-4.6	1.1	-1.5	3.2	13.90	22.8	410	5,316		38.9	1,085	35.8	15.8	19.10	3.60
	4.4	-2.1	1.1	1.0	3.4	15.00	23.1	410	5,393	20	39.9	1,085	36.7	16.7	20.30	3.76
ΙÏ	7.2	0.3	1.1	3.5	3.7	16.10	23.4	410	5,465	20	40.8	1,085	37.7	17.7	21.50	3.93
	10.0	2.8	1.1	6.1	3.9	17.30	23.7	410	5,540		41.8	1,085	38.7	18.7	22.70	4.10
	12.8	5.3	1.1	8.6	4.2	18.50	24.0	410	5,618		42.7	1,085	39.8	19.8	24.00	4.27
	15.6	7.8	1.1	11.1	4.5	19.80	24.4	410	5,702		43.7	1,085	40.9	20.9	25.40	4.45
1										1						
	(OUTDO	OR LO	OP (15	% Meth	anol)	ELE	CTRIC	CAL			IND	OOR L	.OOP (A	lir @ 46	% RH)
	FLT	Cond	Flow	IIT	Delta T	Heat Rei	Compressor	Fan	Innut	FΔT	Evan	Airflow	ΙΔΤ	Delta T	Latent	Sensible

	(OUTDOOR LOOP (15% Methanol)				anol)	ELE	CTRIC	;AL	INDOOR LOOP (Air @ 46% RH)								
	ELT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Rej. (kW)	Compressor Current (A)	Fan (W)	Input Power (W)	EAT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Airflow (L/s)	LAT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Latent (W)	Sensible (kW)	Cooling (kW)	COPc
	12.8	26.1	1.1	19.6	6.8	29.66	17.5	308	4,209		7.5	1,085	12.2	14.8	7.71	18.00	25.70	6.10
Ž	15.6	29.1	1.1	22.3	6.7	29.48	18.7	308	4,452		7.7	1,085	12.4	14.6	7.59	17.70	25.30	5.69
5	18.3	32.0	1.1	25.0	6.7	29.31	20.0	308	4,695		7.9	1,085	12.7	14.3	7.44	17.40	24.90	5.30
Ō	21.1	34.9	1.1	27.7	6.6	29.20	21.2	308	4,942	27	8.2	1,085	12.9	14.1	7.33	17.10	24.40	4.95
8	23.9	37.9	1.1	30.5	6.6	29.00	22.4	308	5,199	21	8.4	1,085	13.1	13.9	7.21	16.80	24.00	4.63
	26.7	40.8	1.1	33.3	6.6	28.90	23.7	308	5,470		8.7	1,085	13.3	13.7	7.09	16.60	23.70	4.34
	29.4	43.8	1.1	36.0	6.6	28.70	25.0	308	5,757		8.9	1,085	13.6	13.4	6.95	16.30	23.20	4.04
	32.2	46.7	1.1	38.7	6.5	28.60	26.5	308	6,068		9.1	1,085	13.9	13.1	6.83	15.90	22.70	3.75

TF-80-HACW-P-1T R410a, 60 Hz, ZP72KCE-PFV

		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15% N	/lethanol)		ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°F)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LLT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heat Abs. (Btu/hr)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°F)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (gpm)	LWT (°F)	Delta T (°F)	Heating (Btu/hr)	СОРн
	25	16	17	21	4	33,300	24.1	5,488		117	17	110	6	51,700	2.76
	30	20	17	26	5	37,100	24.5	5,578		117	17	111	7	55,800	2.93
	35	24	17	30	5	41,100	24.9	5,672		118	17	111	7	60,100	3.11
	40	28	17	35	6	45,400	25.3	5,759	104	119	17	112	8	64,700	3.29
6 B	45	32	17	39	6	50,000	25.7	5,852	104	119	17	112	8	69,700	3.49
ž	50	37	17	43	7	55,000	26.2	5,941		120	17	113	9	75,000	3.70
F	55	41	17	48	7	60,400	26.6	6,032		121	17	114	10	80,700	3.92
	60	45	17	52	8	66,000	27.0	6,135		121	17	114	10	86,600	4.14
H	25	16	17	21	4	30,300	27.1	6,186	114	126	17		6	51,100	2.42
	30	20	17	26	4	33,800	27.3	6,237	114	126	17		7	54,800	2.58
	35	25	17	31	5	37,700	27.6	6,292	113	126	17		7	58,800	2.74
	40	29	17	35	5	41,900	27.8	6,336	113	126	17	120	7	63,200	2.92
	45	33	17	39	6	46,300	28.1	6,384	112	126	17	120	8	67,800	3.11
	50	37	17	44	6	51,200	28.3	6,426	111	126	17		9	72,800	3.32
	55	41	17	48	7	56,400	28.5	6,470	111	127	17		9	78,200	3.54
	60	45	17	53	7	61,900	28.7	6,523	110	127	17		10	83,900	3.77

l I		OUTDO	OR LOO	P (15%	Methanol)	ELECT	RICAL			INDOO	R LOOP	(Water)		
	ELT (°C)	Evap. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LLT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heat Abs. (W)	Compressor Current (A)	Input Power (W)	EWT (°C)	Cond. Temp.	Flow (L/s)	LWT (°C)	Delta T (°C)	Heating (W)	СОРн
	-3.9	-9.2	1.1	-6.1	2.2	9.8	24.1	5,488		47.1	1.1	43.4	3.4	15.2	2.76
	-1.1	-6.8	1.1	-3.6	2.5	10.9	24.5	5,578		47.4	1.1	43.7	3.7	16.4	2.93
i l	1.7	-4.5	1.1	-1.0	2.7	12.0	24.9	5,672		47.8	1.1	43.9	3.9	17.6	3.11
	4.4	-2.2	1.1	1.3	3.1	13.3	25.3	5,759	40	48.2	1.1	44.2	4.2	19.0	3.29
en.	7.2	0.2	1.1	3.9	3.3	14.7	25.7	5,852	40	48.6	1.1	44.6	4.6	20.4	3.49
ž	10.0	2.5	1.1	6.3	3.7	16.1	26.2	5,941		48.9	1.1	44.9	4.9	22.0	3.70
F	12.8	4.8	1.1	8.7	4.1	17.7	26.6	6,032		49.2	1.1	45.3	5.3	23.7	3.92
	15.6	7.2	1.1	11.2	4.4	19.3	27.0	6,135		49.6	1.1	45.7	5.7	25.4	4.14
1	-3.9	-8.7	1.1	-5.9	2.0	8.9	27.1	6,186	45.6	52.1	1.1		3.3	15.0	2.42
i l	-1.1	-6.4	1.1	-3.4	2.3	9.9	27.3	6,237	45.3	52.1	1.1		3.6	16.1	2.58
Ì	1.7	-4.1	1.1	-0.8	2.5	11.0	27.6	6,292	45.1	52.2	1.1		3.8	17.2	2.74
į.	4.4	-1.8	1.1	1.6	2.8	12.3	27.8	6,336	44.8	52.3	1.1	10	4.1	18.5	2.92
	7.2	0.5	1.1	4.1	3.1	13.6	28.1	6,384	44.4	52.4	1.1	49	4.4	19.9	3.11
	10.0	2.8	1.1	6.6	3.4	15.0	28.3	6,426	44.1	52.4	1.1		4.8	21.3	3.32
	12.8	5.2	1.1	9.0	3.8	16.5	28.5	6,470	43.8	52.5	1.1		5.1	22.9	3.54
	15.6	7.4	1.1	11.5	4.1	18.1	28.7	6,523	43.4	52.6	1.1		5.5	24.6	3.77

Electrical Specifications

TABLE 36 - TF-Series Electrical Specifications · equipped with K6E compressors where available Beware Symply Compressors For Circulators El A Max. Min.													
	Code	Power S	Circulators	FLA	МСА	Max. Breaker	Min. Wire						
		V-ø-Hz	MIN	MAX	RLA	LRA	RLA	Max A	Amps	Amps	Amps	ga	
	1	208/230-1-60	187	253	14.1	84	3.5	5.0	23.4	26.9	40	#8-2 *	
	2	208-3-60	187	229	9.6	74	3.5	5.0	18.9	21.3	30	#10-3 *	
TF-45	4	460-3-60	414	506	5.1	37	3.5	5.0	14.4	15.7	20	#12-4	
	6	220-1-50	187	253	12.4	67	3.5	5.0	21.9	25.0	40	#8-2	
	7	380-3-50	342	418	4.9	37	3.5	5.0	14.2	15.4	20	#12-4	
	1	208/230-1-60	187	253	20.4	122	4.0	7.0	32.2	37.3	50	#8-2 *	
	2	208-3-60	187	229	14.0	83	4.0	7.0	25.8	29.3	40	#8-3 *	
TF-55	4	460-3-60	414	506	6.4	41	4.0	7.0	18.2	19.8	30	#10-4	
	6	220-1-50	187	253	15.5	100	4.0	7.0	27.5	21.4	50	#8-2	
	7	380-3-50	342	418	6.1	43	4.0	7.0	17.9	19.4	30	#10-4	
	1	208/230-1-60	187	253	22.8	147	5.5	7.0	36.1	41.8	60	#6-2 *	
	2	208-3-60	187	229	16.5	110	5.5	7.0	29.8	33.9	50	#8-3 *	
TF-65	4	460-3-60	414	506	7.2	52	5.5	7.0	20.5	22.3	30	#10-4	
	6	220-1-50	187	253	21.5	126	5.5	7.0	35.0	40.4	60	#6-2	
	7	380-3-50	342	418	6.9	52	5.5	7.0	20.2	21.9	30	#10-4	
	1	208/230-1-60	187	253	27.6	190	6.5	7.0	41.9	48.8	60	#6-2 *	
	2	208-3-60	187	229	18.6	149	6.5	7.0	32.9	37.6	50	#8-3 *	
TF-75	4	460-3-60	414	506	9.0	61	6.5	7.0	23.3	25.6	30	#10-4	
	6	220-1-50	187	253	28.2	155	6.5	7.0	42.7	49.8	60	#6-2	
	7	380-3-50	342	418	7.7	59	6.5	7.0	22.0	23.9	30	#10-4	
	1	208/230-1-60	187	253	36.9	185	7.0	7.0	51.7	60.9	80	#4-2 *	
	2	208-3-60	187	229	23.2	164	7.0	7.0	38.0	43.8	60	#8-3 *	
TF-80	4	460-3-60	414	506	11.2	75	7.0	7.0	26.0	28.8	40	#8-4	
	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	7	380-3-50	342	418	11.2	75	7.0	7.0	26.0	28.8	40	#8-4	

* If connecting 115V indoor circulator, additional conductor required for NEUTRAL connection.

TABLE	TABLE 37 - Plenum Heater Electrical Specifications														
0:	(230-1-60) (208-3-60)														
(kW)	Actual (kW)	FLA (A)	MCA (A)	Breaker (A)	Wire Size	Actual (kW)	FLA (A)	MCA (A)	Breaker (A)	Wire Size	Actual (kW)	FLA (A)	MCA (A)	Breaker (A)	Wire Size
5	5	20.8	26.0	30	#10	3.8	18.1	22.6	30	#10	5	13.9	17.4	30	#10
7	7	29.2	36.5	40	#8	5.3	25.3	31.6	40	#8	7	19.5	24.3	30	#10
10	10	41.7	52.1	60	#6	7.5	36.1	45.1	50	#6	10	27.8	34.7	40	#8
15	15	62.5	78.1	80	#4	11.3	54.2	67.7	80	#4	15	41.7	52.1	60	#6
20	20	83.3	104.2	100	#3	15.0	72.2	90.3	100	#3	-	-	-	-	-

Airflow Data

TABLE	TABLE 38 - Airflow Range for STAGE 2 (Full Load)													
Model	Nom	inal	Ran	ge	Airflow R - 2	eduction 0%	Airflow R - 1	eduction 5%	Airflow Ro - 10	eduction)%	Airflow Ro - 5	eduction %		
Size	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s		
45	1150	540	900-1400	430-660	920	430	980	460	1040	490	1090	520		
55	1500	710	1200-1800	570-850	1200	570	1280	600	1350	640	1430	670		
65	1900	900	1500-2300	710-1090	1520	720	1620	760	1710	810	1810	850		
75	2200	1040	1750-2500	830-1180	1760	830	1870	880	1980	940	2090	990		
80	2300	1085	1850-2500	873-1180	1840	870	1955	920	2070	980	2185	1030		

TABLE 39 - Airflow Range for STAGE 1 (Part Load)

Model	Nom	inal	Ran	ige	Airflow F - 2	Reduction 0%	Airflow R - 1	eduction 5%	Airflow R - 10	eduction)%	Airflow R - 5	eduction %
Size	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s
45	900	430	700-1100	330-520	720	340	770	360	810	380	860	400
55	1200	570	950-1450	450-680	960	450	1020	480	1080	510	1140	540
65	1500	710	1200-1800	570-850	1200	570	1280	600	1350	640	1430	670
75	1750	830	1400-2100	660-990	1400	660	1490	700	1580	740	1660	790
80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 40 - Airflow Range for STAGE 3 (Auxiliary)

Model	Nom	ninal	Ran	ige	Airflow F - 2	Reduction 0%	Airflow R - 1	eduction 5%	Airflow R - 10	eduction)%	Airflow Ro - 5	eduction %
Size	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s
45	1150	540	900-1400	430-660	920	430	980	460	1040	490	1090	520
55	1500	710	1200-1800	570-850	1200	570	1280	600	1350	640	1430	670
65	1900	900	1700-2300	800-1090	1520	720	1620	760	1710	810	1810	850
75	2200	1040	2000-2500	940-1180	1760	830	1870	880	1980	940	2090	990
80	2300	1085	1850-2500	873-1180	1840	870	1955	920	2070	980	2185	1030

TABLE 41 - Airflow Range for Fan Recirculation

Model	Nom	inal	Ran	ge	Airflow F - 2	Reduction 0%	Airflow R - 1	eduction 5%	Airflow R - 10	eduction 0%	Airflow Re - 5	eduction %
Size	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s	cfm	L/s
45	650	310	500-800	240-380	520	250	550	260	590	280	620	290
55	850	400	700-1000	330-470	680	320	720	340	770	360	810	380
65	1100	520	900-1300	430-610	880	420	940	440	990	470	1050	490
75	1250	590	1000-1500	470-710	1000	470	1060	500	1130	530	1190	560
80	1300	615	1050-1550	496-732	1040	490	1105	520	1170	550	1235	585

TABLE 42 - Airf Eme	low Range fo ergency Heat)r									
Model Size	Model Size cfm L/s										
45	1200	566									
55/65/75/80 2000 940											

Maximum external static pressure: 0.50in H₂O

To obtain the AR airflow values, use a dry contact to connect AR to 24VAC on the right side of control board.

Airflow reduction % is set through PC App.


















Dimensions: TF-45 Left Return

All dimensions in inches.



optional compressor access FRONT: > 2 FT service access clearance required RIGHT SIDE: > 2 FT service access clearance required

Dimensions: TF-45 Right Return

All dimensions in inches.



Dimensions: TF-55/65/75/80 Left Return

2 12 3/4 0 5/8 LOWER POSITION IS FIELD-CHANGEABLE (TOP OR SIDE) 15 1/8 1 3/8 2 3/8-28 34 1 NorDic ?? POSITION 8 3/8 7/8-FILTER RACK FOR 32"x30"x2" AIR FILTER 13 1/4 31 1/4 12 3/4 10 5/8 DOOR ACCESS: - BLOWER MOTOR PLENUM HEATER ELECTRICAL SERVICE DHW IN (1/2" FPT) ----DHW OUT (1/2" FPT) ----62 à INDOOR LOOP OUT (1" FPT) -2 7/8 -----OUTDOOR LOOP IN (1" FPT) 33 3/4 -1 5/8 THERMOSTAT WIRE (2) -ND. DRAIN - INT. TRAPPED (3/4" PVC INS) 31 1/4 26 3/8 CCESS: (CONNECTIONS) DOOR ACCESS: ELECTRICAL BOX E DOOR ACCESS - VALVES 23 3/8 CIRC. PUMP WIRE (2) ALT. CIRC PUM 14 4 8 ALT. ELECTRICAL SER 2 1/8 -5 1/8

All dimensions in inches.

LEFT SIDE: optional compressor access FRONT: > 2 FT service access clearance required

RIGHT SIDE: > 2 FT service access clearance required

Dimensions: TF-55/65/75/80 Right Return

All dimensions in inches.



Appendix A - GEN2 Control Board Description

The picture below shows the locations of the connectors and LED indicators of the control board. The control board offers many features such as short circuit protection on all digital outputs, Real Time Clock with super capacitor for backup power, WiFi capability, relay outputs for plenum heater control (if equipped), USB port, PIC32 microcontroller, etc.



The tables describe the connections starting with the top of the board and working around the board counter clock-wise.

TABLE A	TABLE A1 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Top)			
Name	Description			
HPS1/HI1	High Pressure Sensor 1	Measures discharge pressure.		
LPS1/LO1	Low Pressure Sensor 1	Measures suction pressure.		
EEV1	Local EEV	Control of Electronic Expansion Valve.		
TS1	Suction Line Temperature 1	Mounted to common suction line inside unit.		
EEV2	Remote EEV	Unused.		
TS2	Suction Line Temperature 2	Unused.		
HPS2/HI2	High Pressure Sensor 2	Unused.		
LPS2/LO2	Low Pressure Sensor 2	Unused.		
HTS	Outdoor Temperature	Optional outdoor temperature sensor for outdoor reset feature.		
CTS	Auto Calibration	Resistor in connector for auto-calibration reference (32°F—0°C).		
I_IN	Indoor Loop IN	Mounted to pipe inside unit.		
I_OUT	Indoor Loop OUT	Mounted to pipe inside unit.		
O_IN	Outdoor Loop IN	Mounted to pipe inside unit.		
O_OUT	Outdoor Loop OUT	Mounted to pipe inside unit.		

TABLE A2	2 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Left Side)				
Name	Description				
PWM_IN	Signal for PWM IN	Unused.			
IN_SPARE	Spare digital input	Switch or dry contact from 12VDC to disable unit (also COM_IN to GND).			
COM_IN	Common for PWM IN	Jumper to GND for disable functionality.			
PWM4	PWM / 0-10VDC output	Unused.			
PWM3	PWM / 0-10VDC output	Unused.			
PWM2	PWM / 0-10VDC output	Unused.			
PWM1	PWM / 0-10VDC output	Unused.			
GND	Ground	Unused.			
HZC	Hot Zone Circulator	Unused.			
CZC	Cold Zone Circulator	Unused.			
ICR	Internal Circulator Relay	Operates the Indoor Circulator.			
DO_3	Auxiliary Only	Unused.			
DO_2	Hydronic Auxiliary	Operates the hydronic auxiliary, pin 1A (Setpoint Control only).			
DO_1	Digital output	Unused.			
DO_0	Digital output	To open loop water valve end switch or closed loop jumper plug (back to ODFLO).			
LC	Loop common (ground)	Unused.			
L6	Loop6	Unused.			
L5	Loop5	Unused.			
L4	NOT_HYD_AUX	Output OFF when auxiliary heat required; operates D1-D2 dry contacts.			
L3	Loop3	Unused.			
L2	Loop2	Unused.			
L1	Loop1	Unused.			
C(SH)	Soaker Hose common	Unused.			
SH	Soaker Hose	Unused.			

TABLE A3	TABLE A3 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Bottom)				
Name	Description				
GND	BACnet MS/TP	Ground for shield if required.			
В	BACnet MS/TP	RS-485.			
А	BACnet MS/TP	RS-485.			
STAGE1	Compressor Stage 1	Starts / stops the compressor.			
STAGE2	Compressor Stage 2	Turns the compressor Stage 2 solenoid on/off.			
RV_#1	Reversing Valve#1	Off in heating modes, on in air cooling mode.			
RV_#2	Reversing Valve#2	Off in air heating or cooling modes, on in water heating mode.			
SOL#1	Solenoid#1	Operates NC solenoid valve: energized in air heating & cooling modes.			
SOL#2	Solenoid#2	Unused.			
24VAC	Power supply for board	24VAC power for control board.			
СОМ	Power supply for board	GND for control board.			
AI_5	Analog In Channel 5	Optional type 3/7 10k hot tank temperature sensor for HTS/CTS Setpoint Control.			
AI_4	Analog In Channel 4	0 to 5VDC or 4-20mA user settable with board jumper.			
AI_3	Analog In Channel 3	0 to 5VDC or 4-20mA user settable with board jumper.			
AI_2	Analog In Channel 2	Condensate sensor.			
AI_1	Analog In Channel 1	0 to 5VDC or 4-20mA user settable with board jumper.			
AI_0	Analog In Channel 0	Optional compressor current sensor.			
GND	Ground pin	Ground for analog sensors.			
GND	Ground pin	Ground for analog sensors.			
5VDC	Power for analog sensors	Provides 5VDC power supply for sensors.			
12VDC	Power for analog sensors	Provides 12VDC power supply for sensors.			
24VDC	Power for analog sensors	Provides 24VDC power supply for sensors.			
А	MODBUS	RS-485.			
В	MODBUS	RS-485.			
GND	MODBUS	Ground for shield if required.			

TABLE /	FABLE A4 - Control Board Connector Descriptions (Right Side)				
Name	Description				
DI_1	Digital Input1	Unused.			
DI_0	Digital Input0	Low pressure select from open/closed loop harness (0=open loop, 1=closed loop)			
PM2	Phase Monitor2	Switch or dry contact from R to activate Summer Setback mode.			
PM1	Phase Monitor1	Accessory for 3 phase models.			
Y2A*	Aquastat Stage2	Optional water heat stage 2 24VAC input for use with Signals/Hardwired control.			
RA*	Aquastat Power (24VAC)	Optional 24VAC output for aquastat used with Signals/Hardwired control.			
Y1A*	Aquastat Stage1	Optional water heat stage 1 24VAC input for use with Signals/Hardwired control.			
CA*	Aquastat Power (Ground)	Optional 24VAC ground for aquastat used with Signals/Hardwired control.			
2	Plenum Heat Stage2	Dry contact output to activate air plenum heater stage 2.			
1	Plenum Heat Stage1	Dry contact output to activate air plenum heater stage 1.			
С	Plenum Heat Common	Common terminal for air plenum heater dry contacts.			
AR	Airflow Reductions	Digital input to reduce airflow for zoning applications.			
24VAC	Power	Power to external dry contact for AR terminal & low pressure select (DI_0).			
ODFLO	Outdoor Flow Switch	Return signal from open loop water valve end switch, or closed loop jumper plug.			
IDFLO	Indoor Flow Switch	Unused.			
L	Thermostat Lockout Indicator	24VAC to external trouble indicator.			
E	Thermostat Emergency Heat	24VAC input from air thermostat.			
0	Thermostat Heat/Cool	24VAC input from air thermostat.			
W2	Thermostat Auxiliary Heat	24VAC input from air thermostat.			
Y2	Thermostat Stage2	24VAC input from air thermostat.			
Y1	Thermostat Stage1	24VAC input from air thermostat.			
G	Thermostat Fan Recirculation	24VAC input from air thermostat.			
R	Thermostat Power (24VAC)	24VAC to air thermostat.			
С	Thermostat Power (Ground)	24VAC ground for air thermostat.			
*NOTE: TI functionalit	here is no need for an external aqua y.	stat for most systems, since the Setpoint Control Method provides built in aquastat			

Appendix B - USB Driver Installation (Windows 10 & earlier)

NOTE: This step is not necessary for Windows 11.

The first step in connecting a **Windows 10 or earlier** laptop computer to the control board is to install the USB driver.

The easiest way to install the USB driver is from the **USB drive included with the unit**. Insert the USB stick into a Windows computer, and open a File Explorer window to view its contents:



Double click on the SOFTWARE folder to show its contents:

files	
Step 1 [SKIP FOR WINDOWS 11] - US	B driver
Step 2 - PC App (Press 'Install')	
z. ONLY IF PROMPTED - NET framew	ork (then do Step 2 again)

To install the USB driver, double click on **Step 1** and follow the prompts, clicking "allow" or "yes" as required.

If the USB drive is not available, the same files can be **down-loaded from the web page**.

1. Go to www.nordicghp.com, Download Software page:



2. Click on MGL GEN2 USB Driver Installer to download it:



4. In the window that is displayed, click and hold down the mouse button on the folder name, and drag to your desktop:

Home Share	View Extract		- O	
- 90 -				
+ I - toca	I + Temp + MGL-GEN2-USB-Driv	er-Installer-2.zip	→ δ Search MGL-GEN2-US8-Drive P	
[A]	Name	Type	Compressed size Pessword - Size	
Quick access	MGL GENZ USB Installer	File falder		
Bowninada et				
Documents +				
Fictures of a				
T OneDrive				
Compter				
3D Objects				🛧 Copy t
Desktop				
Documents				
A Munic				

5. Double click on the folder you just dragged onto the desktop, then double click on the "USBDriverInstaller" file:

Home	Sh	are	View				~
← → ~ ↑	>	MGL GE	N2 USB Installer	~ Ū	Search M	GL GEN2 USB Ir	istaller 🔎
	-	^ N	ame	Туре		Size	
🖈 Quick access		= 6		Application	extension	500 KP	
E Desktop	*	- 2		Application	extension	217 VP	
🕹 Downloads	*		mchpcdc.cat	Security Cat	alog	7 KB	
Documents	*	La	mchpcdc.inf	Setup Inform	nation	4 KB	
E Pictures	*	5	USBDriverInstaller.exe	Application		32 KB	
OneDrive							

6. In the next window, click on "Install Drivers":

. /	🚳 USB Driver Man	agement Tool 64-Bit	-	x
	Install Drivers	Remove Drivers		

7. You will see a message indicating the driver was installed successfully. You are now ready to install the PC App.

	🕸 USB Driver Mani	agement Tool 64-Bit	-		x
	Install Drivers	Remove Drivers			
_ I					
	Starting driver installa Complete: Driver was	ation. Please wait s pre-installed to the driver si ew Hardware Wizard appea	tore success	fully.	
- I	the device, allow Wi	ndows to search automatica	ally for the dri	ver.	
L					

Appendix C - PC App Installation (Windows 11)

The PC App allows detailed interfacing with the control board using a Windows laptop computer. These instructions are for *Windows 11*.

The easiest way to install the PC App is from the **USB drive included with the unit**. Insert the USB stick into a Windows computer, and open a File Explorer window to view its contents:



Double click on the SOFTWARE folder to show its contents:



Double click on **Step 2** and follow the prompts, clicking "More info", "Run anyway", "Install", or similar on any warning windows which pop up, perhaps more than once. Pictures of warning windows you might encounter are shown below in step **8**.

If the USB stick drive is not available, the same file can be **downloaded from the web page**.

.....

1. Go to www.nordicghp.com, Download Software page:



2. Click on MGL GEN2 PC APP V2__ to download it:



3. You may see a warning like this one. Click as shown:



 Click on the downloads icon on your browser, or otherwise view a list of your downloaded files:



5. Then click on the .zip file to open it in a File Explorer window:



6. In the window that is displayed, click and hold down the mouse button on the folder name, and drag to your desktop:

) (0) (3) M., , ~	 Энинализи Search - р Туре 		
M_	C Search		
	Type		
GEN2 PC APP V205	File folder		
		+ Copy to D	Deskto

7. Double click on the folder you just dragged onto the desktop, then double click on the "setup" file:



8. Click "More info", "Run anyway", "Install", or similar on any warning windows which pop up, perhaps more than once.



9. The PC App will open when it is finished installing. (In the future, it should be started from the start menu.) You are now ready to connect a USB cord between the laptop computer and GEN2 control board, and connect.

Appendix D - PC App Installation (Windows 10 & earlier)

The PC App allows detailed interfacing with the control board using a Windows laptop computer. These instructions are for *Windows 10 or earlier*. First, install the USB driver as per the previous appendix.

The easiest way to install the PC App is from the **USB drive included with the unit**. Insert the USB stick into a Windows computer, and open a File Explorer window to view its contents:



Double click on the SOFTWARE folder to show its contents:

	files
E	Step 1 [SKIP FOR WINDOWS 11] - USB driver
	Step 2 - PC App (Press 'Install')
E	z. ONLY IF PROMPTED - NET framework (then do Step 2 again)

Double click on **Step 2** and follow the prompts, clicking "allow" or "yes" as required. If you get a warning that .NET framework is required, go back and double click on step **z**, then try **Step 2** again.

If the USB stick drive is not available, the same file can be **downloaded from the web page**.

1. Go to www.nordicghp.com, Download Software page:



2. Click on MGL GEN2 PC APP V2__ to download it:



4. In the window that is displayed, click and hold down the mouse button on the folder name, and drag to your desktop:

9 9 7				
	p v č Searc	h MGT-GEN2-PC-APP	<i>P</i>	
^ Name	•	Type		
A Quick access =		-71		
Desktop	N2-PC-APP-V130	File folder		
Download:				
Documents #				

5. Double click on the folder you just dragged onto the desktop, then double click on the "setup" file:

File Home SI	hare View		~
2 <mark>- 9 6 -</mark>		Create MCT. CENT	DC 400 0
< F.	Name	Type	Size
Quick access Quick access Desktop Downloads Documents Pictures	Application Files Application Files Setup.eve	File folder Application Manif Application	2 KE 511 KE
OneDrive	~		

 Click "Yes", "Run", "Install", or similar on any warning windows which pop up. If an error message is encountered regarding .NET framework, exit the installation and use the link on the Download Software page to install the missing item:

Poss	ible Additional Downloads:
During ins required: during PC	stallation of the PC Application, the following prerequisite files may be VB PowerPack 10 and/or .netframework 4.0. If either of these is asked fo Application installation, please download them from the links below.
UB Pov	verPack 10 mework 4.0

Then go back to step 5.

7. The PC App will open when it is finished installing. You are now ready to connect a USB cord between the laptop computer and GEN2 control board, and connect.

METHOD 1: Updating Firmware Using PC App

This method can be used when updating newer control boards with bootloader version 2.0. This method will not work for older control boards with bootloader version 1.0 (approx. unit serial numbers -17 and lower); for those, see **METHOD 2**. Note that **METHOD 2** will work for all control boards.

The firmware comes as a .ZIP file named: **MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware Vxxx.zip** where xxx is the version reference, e.g. 376 (version 3.76). This file can be downloaded from **www.nordicghp.com**, menu For Dealers --> Download Software.

 Download the file to your PC. When prompted, "Open" the zip file. If the zip file is *Saved* instead of *Opened*, find it in the web browser's Downloads list or at the bottom of browser window and click on it to open. In the window that comes up, drag the folder containing the required files onto your desktop so that it can be found easily, e.g.:

\Desktop\MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware V376

Also be sure the latest PC App version (e.g. v2.05) is installed, which is listed alongside the firmware on the web page. If needed, install a new version as per those instructions, and uninstall older PC App versions to avoid their accidental use (which can corrupt control board parameters).

2. In that folder on the Desktop, there will be three files:

MGL_GEN2_V376.production.hex (firmware file) PIC32UBL.exe (the programmer) USB Bootloader Instructions.pdf (these instructions)

Note that on most computers, the file extensions (.exe, .pdf) will be hidden.

- 3. Connect a USB (printer) cable between computer and control board.
- 4. Launch the PC App version that matches the firmware (e.g. PC App 2.05 for firmware V3.76). After it is installed, the PC App can be started using the entry found under the "M" section in the Windows START menu, which is accessed using the 4-rectangles icon normally found at the bottom left corner of the computer screen.
- 5. In the PC App, click on the **Connect** button to connect to the control board.

				UNITS	STANDARD	MANUAL	
File	View	Graphs	Tools	Windows	Help	Connect	OFFLINE O
🖊 ма	G <mark>L GEN2</mark>	PC APP V2	2.05				S

6. Go to menu **Tools --> Update Firmware**. The following message box will appear:



7. Click on YES. The following message box will appear:



8. Click on **OK**. After a minute, the following message box will appear:

Firmware	Update	×
0	MGT GEN2 Control board is now ready for firmware upd	ate
	OK	

- 9. Click on **OK**. The control board is now in bootloader mode and is ready to be programmed.
- 10. Double click on the downloaded file PIC32UBL.exe to run it. In the window that opens, click on the USB **Enable** check box.

-Serial Port		Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase
Com Port Baud Rate	E carble	Program	Verify	Run Application
		Erase-Prog	gram-Verify	Connect
VID PID				
00000	✓ Enable			
Ethernet IP Address		>		
192 . 168 . 1 . 11				
UDP Port				
6234	Enable			

11. Click on Connect.	Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase	
	Program	Verify	Run Application	
Connect	Erase-Proc	gram-Verify	Disconnect	
	Device connected Bootloader Firmwa	are Version: 2.0	^	

If device fails to connect and an error message is displayed, the board's bootloader may be older than v2.0. It will be necessary to instead update the firmware via jumper pins (**METHOD 2**), as per the next section.

12. Click on Load Hex File. Select the

MGL_GEN2_V376.production.hex (or higher version number) file, which is in the folder you created on the Desktop.

Program	Verify	RU1 Application
Erase-Progra	m-Verify	Disconnect

 Click on Erase—Program—Verify. Programming.... Wait while status bar shows progress. The messages should read as below when finished:

Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase
Program	Verify	Run Application
Erase-Prog	ram-Verify	Disconnect
Device connected	1	^



11. "Programming completed. Verification successful." Click on **Run Application.** This will take the control board out of bootloader mode and back into normal operational mode, so that the PC App can connect again.



15. Wait until the programmer disconnects itself. The messages should read as follows:



- 16. Close the PIC32 program.
- 17. WAIT APPROXIMATELY 10 SECONDS. This gives the control board time to reset, initialize and re-connect to the PC USB port.
- Go back to the PC APP and click on the **Connect** button. Verify that the firmware version, shown in the title bar after connection, has been updated. Perform any configuration needed.

File	View	Graphs	Tools	Windows	Help	Connect	OFFLINE
------	------	--------	-------	---------	------	---------	---------

NOTE: Updating the firmware does not affect the configuration settings.

Reset to Defaults?

When updating from **firmware V3.75 or earlier**, the following steps must be taken after the update as there are significant differences in the internal parameters used to operate the system. These steps may also be performed for troubleshooting, when the control system is not acting as it should.

Note that if the firmware on a heat pumps is 2.45 or earlier, chances are that it will have an older bootloader version that requires the use of **METHOD 2** to update the firmware (see following page).

- 1. With PC App connected, go to menu **Tools --> Configura**tion and note all settings. They will need to be re-set later.
- 2. Go to menu **Tools --> Reset To Factory Defaults.** Click **YES** in the pop up window, and OK in the next window.



- 3. Go back to menu **Tools --> Configuration**. Re-select the Model Series <u>even if it already indicates the proper series</u>, as clicking on it will load the parameters for that series.
- Select the Model Size and make any other changes that apply to the particular system setup such as number of stages, control method, etc.

METHOD 2: Updating Firmware Using Jumper Pins

This method should be used when updating older control boards that have bootloader version 1.0, or where the PC App has trouble connecting to older firmware. This method will work for all control boards and can be used on all units.

The firmware comes as a .ZIP file named:

MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware Vxxx.zip

where xxx is the version reference, e.g. 376 (version 3.76). This file can be downloaded from **www.nordicghp.com**, menu *For Dealers --> Download Software.*

1. Download the file to your PC. When prompted, "Open" the zip file. If the zip file is *Saved* instead of *Opened*, find it in the web browser's Downloads list or at the bottom of browser window and click on it to open. In the window that comes up, drag the folder containing the required files onto your desktop so that it can be found easily, e.g.:

\Desktop\MGL GEN2 Bootload Firmware V376

2. In that folder on the Desktop, there will be three files:

MGL_GEN2_V376.production.hex (firmware file) PIC32UBL.exe (the programmer) USB Bootloader Instructions.pdf (these instructions

USB Bootloader Instructions.pdf (these instructions) Note that on most computers, the file extensions (.exe, .pdf) will be hidden.

- 3. Connect a USB (printer) cable between computer and control board.
- 4. Turn power off to the heat pump.
- 5. Remove one of the black pin jumpers from just below the USB connector on the board and place in on the center pin pair of the EXPANSION header as shown below.

Borrow any one of these jumpers (however many are present)



Place jumper here



- 6. Turn the power back on. The control board is now in boot loader mode and is ready to be programmed.
- 7. Double click on the downloaded PIC32UBL.exe to run it. In the window that opens, click on the USB **Enable** check box.

PIC32 Bootloader Application V1.2			
Communication Settings	Bootload	der Ver Load Hex F	ile Erase
Com Port Baud Rate	Prog	ram Verify	Run Applicatio
COM1 - 115200 -	Enable	rase-Program-Verify	Connect
USB PID VID PID 0x4D8 0x03C Ethernet	Enable		
IP Address 192 . 168 . 1 . 11 UDP Port 6234	Enable		
3. Click on Connect.	Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase
	Program	Verify	Run Application
Run Application	Erase-Proc	iram-Verify	Disconnect
Connect			
	Device connected Bootloader Firmwa	are Version: 1.0	1
. Click on Load Hex	Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase
File. Select the MGL_GEN2_V376	Program	Verify	Rox Application
production.hex (or	Erase-Prog	ram-Verify	Disconnect
ed on the Desktop.	Hex file loaded su	ccessfully	
0. Click on Erase—	Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase
Program—Verify	Program	Verify	Run Application
Programming	Erase-Prog	gram-Verify	Disconnect
0 0			~
	Device connected Bootloader Firmwa Hex file loaded su Flash Erased	are Version: 1.0 ccessfully	
11. "Programming	Bootloader Ver	Load Hex File	Erase
completed. Verifi-	Program	Verify	Run Application
Click on	Erase-Prog	gram-Verify	Disconnect
Disconnect and			
 close the program. 12. Turn power off to the heat pump again. 	Device connected Bootloader Firmwa Hex file loaded su Flash Erased Programming com Verification succes	are Version: 1.0 ccessfully pleted ssfull	
 Move the jumper back to where it 			

 Turn the power back on. Check that the LCD Display shows e.g. MGL GEN2 V3.76 on the top line during power up.

ISSUE 02: 26-Sep-2023

was taken from.

Warranty: TF-Series

RESIDENTIAL LIMITED EXPRESS WARRANTY

Unless a statement is specifically identified as a warranty, statements made by Maritime Geothermal Ltd. ("MG") or its representatives relating to MG's products, whether oral, written or contained in any sales literature, catalogue or agreement, are not express warranties and do not form a part of the basis of the bargain, but

are merely MG's opinion or commendation of MG's products. SET FORTH HERE IS THE ONLY EXPRESS WARRANTY THAT APPLIES TO MG'S PRODUCTS. MG MAKES NO WARRANTY AGAINST LATENT DEFECTS. MG MAKES NO WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OF THE GOODS OR OF THE FITNESS OF THE GOODS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

LIMITED EXPRESS RESIDENTIAL WARRANTY - PARTS

MG warrants its Residential Class products, purchased and retained in the United States of America and Canada, to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and maintenance as follows:

- (1) Air conditioning, heating and/or heat pump units built or sold by MG ("MG Units") for five (5) years from the Warranty Inception Date (as defined below).
 (2) Thermostats, auxiliary electric heaters and geothermal pumping modules built or sold by MG, when installed with MG Units, for five (5) years from the Warranty
- Inception Date (as defined below).
- Sealed refrigerant circuit components of MG Units (which components only include the compressor, refrigerant to air/water heat exchangers, reversing valve body
- and refrigerant metering device) for ten (10) years from the Warranty Inception Date (as defined below). Other accessories and parts built or sold by MG, when installed and purchased with MG Units, for five (5) years from the date of shipment from MG. (5) Other accessories, when purchased separately, for (1) year from the date of shipment from MG.

The "Warranty Inception Date" shall be the date of original unit installation, as per the date on the installation Startup Record; or six (6) months from date of unit shipment from MG, whichever comes first.

To make a claim under this warranty, parts must be returned to MG in Petitcodiac, New Brunswick, freight prepaid, no later than ninety (90) days after the date of the failure of the part. If MG determines the part to be defective and within MG's Limited Express Residential Warranty, MG shall, when such part has been either replaced or repaired, return such to a factory recognized distributor, dealer or service organization, freight prepaid. The warranty on any part repaired or replaced under warranty expires at the end of the original warranty period.

LIMITED EXPRESS RESIDENTIAL WARRANTY - LABOUR

This Limited Express Residential Labour Warranty shall cover the labour incurred by MG authorized service personnel in connection with the installation of a new or repaired warranty part that is covered by this Limited Express Residential Warranty only to the extent specifically set forth in the current labour allowance schedule provided by MG's Warranty Department and only as follows:

- MG Units for two (2) years from the Warranty Inception Date.
- (2) Thermostats, auxiliary electric heaters and geothermal pump modules built or sold by MG, when installed with MG Units, for two (2) years from the Warranty Inception Date.
- (3) Sealed refrigerant circuit components of MG Units (which components only include the compressor, refrigerant to air/water heat exchangers, reversing valve body and refrigerant metering device) for five (5) years from the Warranty Inception Date.

Labour costs are not covered by this Limited Express Residential Warranty to the extent they exceed the amount allowed under said allowance schedule, they are not specifically provided for in said allowance schedule, they are not the result of work performed by MG authorized service personnel, they are incurred in connection with a part not covered by this Limited Express Residential Warranty, or they are incurred more than the time periods set forth in this paragraph after the Warranty Inception Date.

This warranty does not cover and does not apply to:

- Air filters, fuses, refrigerant, fluids, oil.
 Products relocated after initial installation
- (3) Any portion or component of any system that is not supplied by MG, regardless of the cause of the failure of such portion or component.
 (4) Products on which the unit identification tags or labels have been removed or defaced.
- (5) Products on which payment to MG, or to the owner's seller or installing contractor, is in default.
- (6) Products subjected to improper or inadequate installation, maintenance, repair, wiring or voltage conditions.
- (7) Products subjected to accident, misuse, negligence, abuse, fire, flood, lightning, unauthorized alteration, misapplication, contaminated or corrosive liquid or air supply, operation at abnormal air or liquid temperatures or flow rates, or opening of the refrigerant circuit by unqualified personnel.
- (8) Mold, fungus or bacteria damage (9) Corrosion or abrasion of the product.
- (10) Products supplied by others.
- (11) Products which have been operated in a manner contrary to MG's printed instructions.
 (12) Products which have insufficient performance as a result of improper system design or improper application, installation, or use of MG's products.
- (13) Electricity or fuel, or any increases or unrealized savings in same, for any reason whatsoever.

Except for the limited labour allowance coverage set forth above, MG is not responsible for:

(1) The costs of fluids, refrigerant or system components supplied by others, or associated labour to repair or replace the same, which is incurred as a result of a

defective part covered by MG's Limited Residential Warranty. (2) The costs of **labour**, refrigerant, materials or service incurred in diagnosis and removal of the defective part, or in obtaining and replacing the new or repaired part. (3) Transportation costs of the defective part from the installation site to MG, or of the return of that part if not covered by MG's Limited Express Residential Warranty.

(4) The costs of normal maintenance.

This Limited Express Residential Warranty applies to MG Residential Class products manufactured on or after February 15, 2010. MG'S LIABILITY UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY SHALL APPLY ONLY TO THE MG UNITS REGISTERED WITH MG THAT BEAR THE MODEL AND SERIAL NUMBERS STATED ON THE INSTALLATION START UP RECORD, AND MG SHALL NOT, IN ANY EVENT, BE LIABLE UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY UNLESS THIS INSTALLATION START UP RECORD HAS BEEN ENDORSED BY OWNER & DEALER/INSTALLER AND RECIEVED BY MG LIMITED WITHIN 90 DAYS OF START UP.

Limitation: This Limited Express Residential Warranty is given in lieu of all other warranties. If, notwithstanding the disclaimers contained herein, it is determined that other warranties exist, any such express warranty, including without imitation any express warranties or any implied warranties of fitness for particular purpose and merchantability, shall be limited to the duration of the Limited Express Residential Warranty.

LIMITATION OF REMEDIES

In the event of a breach of the Limited Express Residential Warranty, MG will only be obligated at MG's option to repair the failed part or unit, or to furnish a new or rebuilt part or unit in exchange for the part or unit which has failed. If after written notice to MG's factory in Petitcodiac, New Brunswick of each defect, malfunction or other failure, and a reasonable number of attempts by MG to correct the defect, malfunction or other failure, and the remedy fails of its essential purpose, MG shall refund the purchase price paid to MG in exchange for the return of the sold good(s). Said refund shall be the maximum liability of MG. THIS REMEDY IS THE SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY OF THE BUYER OR PURCHASER AGAINST MG FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT, FOR THE BREACH OF ANY WARRANTY OR FOR MG'S NEGLIGENCE OR IN STRICT LIABILITY.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

MG shall have no liability for any damages if MG's performance is delayed for any reason or is prevented to any extent by any event such as, but not limited to: any war, civil unrest, government restrictions or restraints, strikes, or work stoppages, fire, flood, accident, shortages of transportation, fuel, material, or labour, acts of God or any other reason beyond the sole control of MG. MG EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS AND EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGE IN CONTRACT, FOR BREACH OF ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, OR IN TORT, WHETHER FOR MG'S NEGLIGENCE OR AS STRICT LIABILITY.

OBTAINING WARRANTY PERFORMANCE

Normally, the dealer or service organization who installed the products will provide warranty performance for the owner. Should the installer be unavailable, contact any MG recognized distributor, dealer or service organization. If assistance is required in obtaining warranty performance, write or call Maritime Geothermal Ltd.

NOTE: Some states or Canadian provinces do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, or the limitation or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, so the foregoing exclusions and limitations may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state and from Canadian province to Canadian province.